

## Course Description Form

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   | Medical chemistry   |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b>   | DEN11106  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b>   | 2025-2026   |
|  | Annual  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>                                    | 13/8/2025   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>                                      | Weekly  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>         | 60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and two practical hours week) |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b> |   |
| Name: Ali Mohammad Bedryi  | Email: <a href="mailto:a.bedyri@alzahu.edu.iq">a.bedyri@alzahu.edu.iq</a>                           |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  |   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Course Objectives</b>                   | Preparing the student practically. - Teaching the student the scientific thinking methods<br>Recognizing the risks of chemicals<br>Linking medicinal chemistry to dentistry--                                   |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b> |   |
| <b>Strategy</b>                            | Delivering the lecture in PowerPoint format – Showing explanatory videos – Directing students to use some relevant websites – Using the discussion method in the hall to follow up and know the students’ ideas |

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |               |   |  |   |                          |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                 | <b>Hour s</b> | <b>Subject name</b>                     | <b>Required learning outputs</b>                                       | <b>Learning method</b>  | <b>Assessment method</b> |
| <b>1</b>                    | <b>2H</b>     | concentration, preparation of solutions | <b>Learn students about how to preparation different concentration</b> | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos | Quiz                     |
| <b>2</b>                    | <b>2H</b>     | Salts, preparation of salts             | <b>Learn students about how to preparation of salts</b>                | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos | Quiz                     |
| <b>3</b>                    | <b>2H</b>     | Fluid and electrolyte                   | <b>definition</b> Fluid and electrolyte                                | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos | Quiz                     |

|    |           |                                    |   |   |  |
|----|-----------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 4  | <b>2H</b> | Buffer-pH and Acid-Base Balance    | <b>Learn students about how to preparation different buffer and how to uses pH meter and calibrated of pH meter</b> | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 5  | <b>2H</b> | Acid-base balance and blood pH     | <b>Learn students about different acid base buffer in the body</b>  | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 6  | <b>2H</b> | Colloids and colloidal dispersions | <b>Definition of</b> Colloids and colloidal dispersions   | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 7  | <b>2H</b> | Chirality in Biological Systems    | <b>Learn student about</b> Chirality in Biological Systems  | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 8  | <b>2H</b> | Molar concentration                | <b>Definition of</b> Molar concentration  | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 9  | <b>2H</b> | Pollution                          | <b>Pollution</b> <b>Learn students about types of</b> Pollution and effect of Pollution on human body               | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 10 | <b>2H</b> | Radiochemistry                     | <b>Pollution</b> <b>Learn students about types</b> Radiochemistry   | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 11 | <b>2H</b> | Alkanes and Cycloalkanes           | <b>Learn student about</b> Alkanes and Cycloalkanes and there reaction  | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |

|    |           |   |   |  |  |
|----|-----------|---|---|--|--|
| 12 | <b>2H</b> | Alkenes and Alkynes   | <b>Learn student about</b> difference about Alkenes and Alkynes   | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 13 | <b>2H</b> | Aromatic compounds  | <b>Learn student abo</b> Aromatic compounds   | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 14 | <b>2H</b> | Aromatic compounds in Nature                                  | <b>Learn student about</b> Aromatic compounds and there reaction  | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 15 | <b>2H</b> | Stereoisomers of Carbon                                       | <b>Learn student about</b> Stereoisomers of Carbon  | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 16 | <b>2H</b> | Diastereomers   | <b>Learn student about</b> Diastereomers of Carbon and classification   | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 17 | <b>2H</b> | Alcohols, Phenols, Ethers and Thiols (preparation, reactions) | <b>Learn student about</b> Alcohols, Phenols, Ethers and Thiols (preparation, reactions)                              | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 18 | <b>2H</b> | Carboxylic Acids And Their Derivatives , part 1               | <b>Learn student about</b> Carboxylic Acids And Their Derivatives , part 1 and <b>there reaction and nomenclature</b> | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |

|    |           |  |   |   |  |
|----|-----------|--|---|---|--|
| 19 | <b>2H</b> | Carboxylic Acids And Their Derivatives , part 2            | <b>Learn student about</b> Carboxylic Acids And Their Derivatives , part 1 like ester and amide and lactone | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 20 | <b>2H</b> | Aldehydes and ketones                                      | <b>Learn student about</b> Aldehydes and ketones  | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 21 | <b>2H</b> | Carbohydrates  | <b>Learn student about</b> Carbohydrates  | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 22 | <b>2H</b> | Monosaccharide's   | <b>Learn student about</b> Monosaccharide's and their reaction  | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 23 | <b>2H</b> | Disaccharides<br>Carbohydrates and oral health             | <b>Learn student about</b> Disaccharides<br>Carbohydrates and oral health                                   | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 24 | <b>2H</b> | Lipids   | <b>Learn student about</b> Lipids and classification of lipids  | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 25 | <b>2H</b> | Derived lipids<br><br>The role of lipids in teeth diseases | <b>Learn student about</b> Derived lipids<br>The role of lipids in teeth diseases                           | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 26 | <b>2H</b> | Proteins   | <b>Learn student about and classification of Proteins</b>   | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation<br>Lecture –specific videos |  |

|    |           |   |   |  |  |
|----|-----------|---|---|--|--|
| 27 | <b>2H</b> | Amino acids Effects of protein on oral health | <b>Learn student about</b> Amino acids Effects of protein on oral health                              | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 28 | <b>2H</b> | Nucleic Acids                                 | <b>Learn student about</b> Nucleic Acids and difference between DNA and RNA                           | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 29 | <b>2H</b> | Nucleosides, Nucleotides                      | <b>Learn student about</b> Nucleosides, Nucleotides   | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |
| 30 | <b>2H</b> | Dioxy and ribo Nuclieic acids                 | <b>Learn student about</b> Dioxy and ribo Nuclieic acids and and different between two Dioxy and Ribo | Using Power Point with asking question and presentation Lecture –specific videos |  |

| <b>10.Course Structure (Practical)</b> |                                  |                             |                        |                             |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Hours</b>                           | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Subject Title</b>        | <b>Teaching Method</b> | <b>Assessment Method</b>    |
| <b>First Semester</b>                  |                                  |                             |                        |                             |
| 2 Hrs. Practical                       | Safety of chemicals part-1       | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point            | Quiz-Practical assessment   |
| 2 Hrs. Practical                       | Safety of chemicals part -2      | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point            | Practical Medical Chemistry |

|                  |  |                             |             |                             |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Solubility rules and Applications (Solubility rules of salts).           | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Test for negative ions (Anions).part 1                                   | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Test for negative ions (Anions).part 1                                   | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Test for negative ions (Anions). part 2                                  | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | pH meter   | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Test for positive ions (Cations). part 1                                 | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Test for positive ions (Cations). part 2                                 | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Titration-acid base titration Calculate the percentage of HAC in Vinegar | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Hydrocarbons- Definition and properties                                  | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Aliphatic Hydrocarbons   | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |

|                  |   |                             |             |                             |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Aromatic hydrocarbons<br>Part.1                   | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Preparation of aspirin and purification           | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Alcohol( identification )                         | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Phenols reactions<br>And identification of phenol | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Aldehydes and ketones<br>identification of both   | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Carboxylic Acids reactions<br>part 1              | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Carboxylic Acids reactions<br>part 2              | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Carbohydrates reactions                           | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Monosaccharide's reactions                        | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Disaccharides reactions                           | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |

|                  |                             |                             |             |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Lipids reactions part 1     | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Lipids reactions part 2     | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Proteins reactions          | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Amino acids reactions       | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Paper chromatography part 1 | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Paper chromatography Part 2 | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |
| 2 Hrs. Practical | Osmosis                     | Practical Medical Chemistry | Power Point | Practical Medical Chemistry |

## 11. Course Evaluation

- 15 Marks: divided by two semesters
- 25 Marks along the year: divided as:

12.5 First course: 7.5 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 5 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, Homework

12.5 Second course: 7.5 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 5 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, homework

- 20 Marks: Practical Final exam

- 40 Marks: Theoretical Final Exam

## 12. Learning and Teaching Resources

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)                      | The Chemical Basis Of Life: General ,Organic, and Biological Chemistry for the Health Sciences<br>By<br>George H.Schmid   |
| Main references (sources)  | Practical Organic And BIO- Chemistry<br>BY R. H. A. PLIMINER<br>Reader in Physiological Chemistry, University of London, University College<br>• A text-book of macro and semimicro qualitative inorganic analysis . Fifth Edition Revised by G. Svehla, Ph. D., D. Sc., F. R. I. C Reader in Analytical Chemistry, Queen's University, Belfast |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) |   |
| Electronic References, Websites                                    |   |

## Course Description Form

**1. Course Name:**

Medical Physics

**2. Course Code: DEN 11107**

**3. Semester / Year:** Annual

2025-2026

**4. Description Preparation Date:**

22/7/2025

**5. Available Attendance Forms:**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Lectures (Theory) + Labs (Practical, Weekly)  |   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>  |   |
| 60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and three practical hours week)                                 |   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b>  |   |
| <b>Name:</b> Aqeel Kadeem Morshed<br><b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:aqeel.alhamaidah@alzahu.edu.iq">aqeel.alhamaidah@alzahu.edu.iq</a> |   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>   |   |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable the student to know the physical ideas related to the human body</li> <li>The physical functions of the human body's organs and medical applications in diagnosis and treatment</li> <li>Theoretical and practical mastery of the prescribed curriculum vocabulary</li> </ul> |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>  |   |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | - Giving lectures, discussions, and using e-learning  |
| <b>10. Learning and Teaching Resources</b>  |   |
| <b>Medical Physics</b>  | John Cameron (Authors)  |

| 10. Course Structure |       |                      |                            |                 |                   |
|----------------------|-------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week                 | Hours | Unit or subject name | Required Learning Outcomes | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|                      |       |                      |                            |                 |                   |

|    |                                |   |  |             |      |
|----|--------------------------------|---|--|-------------|------|
| 1  | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 HrsPractical | Terminology and modeling                | Learn the terminology of medical physics             | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2  | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 HrsPractical | measurements                            | Learn about the medical Measurement                  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 3  | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 HrsPractical | Static forces                           | Learn the type of levers with medical examples.      | Power Point | Quiz |
| 4  | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 HrsPractical | Dynamic forces                          | Application s of Newton's second law.                | Power Point | Quiz |
| 5  | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 HrsPractical | Physics of the skeleton                 | Learn Mechanical properties of bone                  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 6  | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 HrsPractical | Stress-strain curve and, young modulus. | pplications of young modulus.                        | Power Point | Quiz |
| 7  | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 HrsPractical | Heat and cold in medicine               | Learn Physical basis of heat in medicine.            | Power Point | Quiz |
| 8  | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 HrsPractical | Heat therapy                            | Learn the application & Thermograph physics.         | Power Point | Quiz |
| 9  | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 HrsPractical | Energy                                  | Learn the Energy change in the body.                 | Power Point | Quiz |
| 10 | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 HrsPractical | Work and power of the body.             | Learn the Efficiency heat losses from the body.      | Power Point | Quiz |
| 11 | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2HrsPractical  | Pressure                                | Learn how to measurement blood pressure in the body. | Power Point | Quiz |

|                        |                                      |   |  |             |      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|------|
| <b>12</b>              | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical      | Pressure inside the body                    | Identify the disease cases because of high pressure and its physical methods of diagnosis. | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>13</b>              | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical      | Electricity within the body.                | Learn the Application of electricity to the surface of the body                            | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>14</b>              | 2 Hrs Theoretical<br>2 Hrs Practical | Electrical signals from body                | Learn the recording of the potentials from muscles, heart, brain                           | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>15</b>              | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical      | Sound                                       | Identify the general properties of sound   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>Second Semester</b> |                                      |   |  |             |      |
| <b>1</b>               | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical      | Sound in medicine                           | Identify the reflection and transmission of sound in the body                              | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>2</b>               | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical      | Ultrasound                                  | Learn the Applications of ultrasound to the body   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>3</b>               | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical      | Doppler technique                           | Learn the applications of Doppler technique in the body                                    | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>4</b>               | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs                | Light in medicine                           | Learn the Light properties   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>5</b>               | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical      | Ultraviolet and infrared light in medicine. | Learn the Application of Ultraviolet and infrared light in medicine.                       | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>6</b>               | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical      | Laser in medicine.                          | Learn the General Applications of Laser in   | Power Point | Quiz |

|                              |                                 |                              |   |             |      |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------|------|
|                              |                                 |                              | medicine  |             |      |
| 7                            | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical | Laser in dentistry           | Identify Laser Dental Applications.                                       | Power Point | Quiz |
| 8                            | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical | Physics of eye and vision    | Identify focusing elements of the eye.                                    | Power Point | Quiz |
| 9                            | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical | Defective vision             | Determine the Defective vision and its correction.                        | Power Point | Quiz |
| 11                           | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2 Hrs Practical | Physics of diagnosis X ray   | Learn the field of radiology & its major branches.                        | Power Point | Quiz |
| 12                           | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2HrsPractical   | Physics of nuclear medicine  | Learn the sources of radiation and its medical uses.                      | Power Point | Quiz |
| 13                           | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2HrsPractical   | nuclear medicine             | Learn the basic instrumentations and its medical therapy                  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 14                           | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2HrsPractical   | Physics of radiation therapy | Learn the most common radioisotope and used in Diagnosis                  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 15                           | 2 Hrs Theory<br>2HrsPractical   | Brach therapy                | Learn radioactivity Radiation doses, And Principles of radiation Therapy. | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>11. Course Evaluation</b> |                                 |                              |   |             |      |

- Midyear written exam: 15 marks
- Annual pursuit: 25 marks
- Final clinical exam: 20 marks
- Final written exam; 40 marks

## 12.Learning and Teaching Resources

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks<br>(curricular books, if any)                   | John R. Cameron," Medical physics", New York , 2000. |
| Main references (sources)  | Irving Herman "Physics of the Human Body"            |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | None   |
| Electronic References, Websites                                    | None   |

## Course Description Form

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>  |   |
| Biology   |   |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN 11108</b>  |   |
|   |   |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> Annual   |   |
| 2025-2026   |   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>   |   |
| 20/8/2025   |   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>   |   |
| Lectures (Theory) + Labs (Practical, Weekly)  |   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>                                    |   |
| 60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and three practical hours week) |   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b>                            |   |
| Name: Mohammed Ehsan Abd      Email: <a href="mailto:miach680@gmail.com">miach680@gmail.com</a>       |   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>   |   |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Enabling students to learn about the structure of the animal cell and the biological processes that take place such as indirect mitosis and meiosis.</li> <li>-Enabling students to get familiar with the important parasites that infect the human body such as malaria, schistosomiasis, Baghdad pill and others.</li> <li>-Enabling students to learn about the types of animal tissues and the diseases associated with each type.</li> <li>-Enabling students to learn about basic genetics such as the synthesis of DNA and RNA, mutations, and some common genetic diseases such as Mongolia and hereditary hemorrhage.</li> </ul> |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>  |   |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use PowerPoint lectures.</li> <li>2. Method of debate and discussion.</li> <li>3. Using smart screens and whiteboards to display scientific material.</li> <li>4. Education in laboratories to acquire scientific skills.</li> <li>5. Reports and projects.</li> <li>6. Student groups and Workshops.</li> <li>7. Scientific trips.</li> <li>8. Oral discussions</li> </ol>   |

| <b>10. Course Structure (Theory)</b> |               |                                       |                                |                        |                          |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                          | <b>Hours</b>  | <b>Required learning outputs</b>      | <b>Subject Title</b>           | <b>Teaching Method</b> | <b>Assessment Method</b> |
| <b>First Semester</b>                |               |                                       |                                |                        |                          |
| <b>1</b>                             | 1 Hrs. Theory | Learn biology branches and scientist  | Introduction to biology        | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>2</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn features and structure          | Bacteriology                   | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>3</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn types of immunocelles           | Human Genetics (part 1)        | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>4</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn types and structure of bacteria | Human Genetics (part 2)        | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>5</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | Study basic of genetic material       | Immunity                       | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>6</b>                             | 2Hrs. Theory  | Learn structure and tissue features   | Cell structure                 | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>7</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn structure and tissue features   | Cell organelle                 | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>8</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn structure and tissue features   | Epithelial tissue              | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>9</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn structure and tissue features   | Glandular tissue               | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>10</b>                            | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn structure and tissue features   | Proper connective tissue       | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>11</b>                            | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn structure and tissue features   | Specialized connective tissue  | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>12</b>                            | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn structure and features of cell  | Muscular tissue                | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>13</b>                            | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn membrane function               | Nervous tissue                 | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>14</b>                            | 2 Hrs. Theory | Roll of membrane in material passage  | Stem cells                     | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>15</b>                            | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn cell cycle parts                | Exam                           | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>Second Semester</b>               |               |                                       |                                |                        |                          |
| <b>1</b>                             | 1 Hrs. Theory | Study phases of mitosis &miosis       | Transport across cell membrane | Power Point            | Quiz                     |

|           |               |  |  |             |      |
|-----------|---------------|--|--|-------------|------|
| <b>2</b>  | 1 Hrs. Theory | Learn metabolism                               | Cellular metabolism                          | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>3</b>  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn chemical structure of nucleic acid       | Cell division(mitosis)                       | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>4</b>  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn about general parasitology               | Cell division (meiosis)                      | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>5</b>  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn the relation between hosts and parasites | Cellular interaction (stable interaction)    | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>6</b>  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Cellular interaction (transient interaction) | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>7</b>  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Introduction to biotechnology                | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>8</b>  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Introduction to parasitology                 | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>9</b>  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Protozoa: sarcodina                          | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>10</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Protozoa: flagellata                         | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>11</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Protozoa: ciliata and sporozoa               | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>12</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Platyhelminthes: trematoda                   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>13</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Platyhelminthes: cestoda                     | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>14</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Nematoda                                     | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>15</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Exam   | Power Point | Quiz |

| <b>10. Course Structure (Practical)</b> |                  |   |                      |                        |                          |
|---|------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                             | <b>Hours</b>     | <b>Required learning outputs</b>        | <b>Subject Title</b> | <b>Teaching Method</b> | <b>Assessment Method</b> |
| <b>First Semester</b>                   |                  |   |                      |                        |                          |
| <b>1</b>                                | 1 Hrs. Practical | Learn biology branches and scientist    | Laboratory safety    | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>2</b>                                | 1 Hrs. Practical | Learn features and structure microscope | Microscope           | Power Point            | Quiz                     |

|           |                  |                                       |  |             |      |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|------|
| <b>3</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn types of cells                  | Types of animal cells                      | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>4</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn types and structure of bacteria | Bacteriology                               | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>5</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Study basic of genetic material       | Simple epithelial cells                    | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>6</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn structure and tissue features   | Stratified epithelial cell                 | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>7</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn structure and tissue features   | Elements of connective tissue              | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>8</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn structure and tissue features   | Proper connective tissue                   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>9</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn structure and tissue features   | Specialized connective tissue<br>Bone      | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>10</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn structure and tissue features   | Specialized connective tissue<br>Cartilage | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>11</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn structure and tissue features   | Specialized connective tissue<br>Blood     | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>12</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn structure and features of cell  | Glandular tissue<br>Part 1                 | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>13</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn membrane function               | Glandular tissue<br>Part 2                 | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>14</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Roll of membrane in material passage  | Muscular tissue                            | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>15</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn nervous cell parts              | Nervous tissue                             | Power Point | Quiz |

#### Second Semester

|          |                  |  |                                     |             |      |
|----------|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------|------|
| <b>1</b> | 1 Hrs. Practical | Study phases parasites                         | Entamoeba spp                       | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>2</b> | 1 Hrs. Practical | Learn about general parasitology               | Giardia lamblia and Trichomonas spp | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>3</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn the relation between hosts and parasites | Leishmania sp                       | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>4</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite      | Trypanosoma spp                     | Power Point | Quiz |

|           |                  |   |                         |             |      |
|-----------|------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|------|
| <b>5</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite | Plasmodium spp          | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>6</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite | Balantidium spp         | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>7</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite | Faciola hepatica        | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>8</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite | Schistosoma spp         | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>9</b>  | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite | Echinococcus granulosus | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>10</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite | Taenia saginata         | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>11</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite | Taenia solium           | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>12</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite | Ancylstoma spp          | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>13</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite | Ascaris spp             | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>14</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite | Enterobius vermicularis | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>15</b> | 2 Hrs. Practical | Learn life cycle and features of parasite |                         | Power Point | Quiz |
|           |                  |   | Seminar                 |             | 2    |

## 11. Course Evaluation

- 15 Marks: Mid-year exam
- 25 Marks along the year: divided as :

12.5 First course: 7.5 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 5 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, Homework

12.5 Second course: 7.5 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 5 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, homework

- 20 Marks: Practical Final exam
- 40 Marks: Theoretical Final Exam

## 12. Learning and Teaching Resources

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Human Biology, 8th Edition. Inderbir Singh   |
| Main references (sources)                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Book of Medical parasitology eight edition (2018)</li> <li>2- Textbook of Histology, (2020) by Leslie P. Gartner, Elsevier Health Sciences, Medical - 704 pages.</li> <li>3- CELL BIOLOGY, Third edition. (2017) Thomas. D; William .C; Jennefer. L and Graham. T. Printed in U.S.A.</li> </ul> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | ❖ Roberts , S.L. and Schmidt , G.D. , "Foundation of Parasitology", 8thed. , McGrawHill , New York , 2009.  |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | Ross , M.H. and Pawlina , W. , "Histology A Text and Atlas" , 6thed. , Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, London, 2011.   |
| Electronic References, Websites                                    | <a href="http://www.kcom.edu/faculty/chamberlain/courses.htm">www.kcom.edu/faculty/chamberlain/courses.htm</a><br><a href="http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/bv">http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/bv</a> |

## Course Description Form

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   | Computer Sciences   |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN 11103</b>   |   |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b>   | 2025-2026   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>                                    | 10/8/2025   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>                                      | Lectures (Theory) + Labs (Practical, Weekly)  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>         | 60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical)   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b> | <b>Name:</b> Aqeel Kadeem Morshed<br><b>Email:</b> aqeel.alhamaidah@alzahu.edu.iq   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  | <b>Course Objectives</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>-The students will learn and understand the basics of computer applications and the operating system (windows)</li><li>-Perform basic functions of file management</li><li>-Manage print settings and print documents</li><li>-The students will learn and understand the internet concept and services</li><li>-The students will learn and understand the e-learning</li><li>-The students will learn and understand the Google search Techniques</li><li>-The students will learn and understand the best dentistry applications</li><li>-The students will learn and understand Microsoft Word Processing</li><li>-The students will learn and understand Microsoft PowerPoint</li><li>-The students will learn and understand Microsoft Excel Sheet</li><li>-The students will learn and understand how to use the internet resources</li></ul> |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>                                 | <b>Strategy</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Use PowerPoint lectures.</li><li>2. Method of debate and discussion.</li><li>3. Using smart screens and whiteboards to display scientific material.</li></ol>  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>4. Education in laboratories to acquire scientific skills.<br/>5. Oral discussions</p> |
|--|---|

| <b>10. Course Structure (Theory)</b> |              |                                  |  |                        |   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| <b>Week</b>                          | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Subject Title</b>   | <b>Teaching Method</b> | <b>Assessment Method</b>                    |
| <b>First Semester</b>                |              |                                  |  |                        |   |
| <b>1</b>                             | 2            |                                  | <b>Computer Fundamentals</b><br>- What is a computer<br>- History of computer<br>- Type of computer  | Power Point Slides     | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>2</b>                             | 2            |                                  | <b>Computer Components</b><br>- Input devices<br>- Output devices<br>- Central Processing Unit   | Power Point Slides     | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>3</b>                             | 2            |                                  | - Hardware<br>- Software<br>- Storage devices<br>- Characteristics of the good computer  | Power Point Slides     | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>4</b>                             | 2            |                                  | <b>Operating System</b><br>- Introduction to operating systems (Microsoft Windows)<br>- Introduction to the Desktop<br>- Environment (Personalizing Desktop)                   | Power Point Slides     | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>5</b>                             | 2            |                                  | - Control Panel<br>- Managing User Accounts and Parental Controls<br>- Security and Maintenance  | Power Point Slides     | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>6</b>                             | 2            |                                  | <b>Managing files and folders</b><br>File Management (Creating, moving, renaming, and deleting folders and files)  | Power Point Slides     | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>7</b>                             | 2            |                                  | - Understanding file extensions<br>- Finding Files on Your Computer<br>- Keyboard Shortcuts in Windows   | Power Point Slides     | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>8</b>                             | 2            |                                  | <b>Computer Virus</b><br>- Types of computer Virus<br>- Symptoms of a Computer Virus<br>- Anti-Virus   | Power Point Slides     | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>9</b>                             | 2            |                                  | <b>Internet and cloud storage</b><br>- What is the internet<br>- Uses of the internet<br>- Difference between the World Wide Web and the Internet<br>Security and the Internet | Power Point Slides     | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |

|           |   |  |  |                    |   |
|-----------|---|--|--|--------------------|---|
| <b>10</b> | 2 |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Email account</li> <li>- Dropbox</li> <li>- OneDrive</li> </ul> | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>11</b> | 2 |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Google Drive</li> <li>- Google form</li> </ul>                  | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>12</b> | 2 |  | Google search skills   | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>13</b> | 2 |  | <b>Introduction to E- Learning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Online Conference</li> </ul> | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>14</b> | 2 |  | Google Classroom   | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>15</b> | 2 |  | Zoom application   | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |

### Second Semester

|          |  |  |  |                    |   |
|----------|--|--|--|--------------------|---|
| <b>1</b> |  |  | <b>Computer technology in dentistry (Digital dentistry)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uses, types, cons &amp; pros</li> <li>- Useful Apps for Dentists</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>2</b> |  |  | <b>Introduction to Microsoft Office Software</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MS- Word Processing</b></li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>3</b> |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Creating documents in Microsoft Word</li> <li>- Typing text, numbers and dates into a document</li> <li>- Formatting</li> <li>- Checking the spelling in your document</li> <li>- Making and saving changes to your document</li> </ul> | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>4</b> |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Add table</li> <li>- Formatting the Table</li> <li>- Insert shape and smart art</li> <li>- Screenshot</li> <li>- Add header, footer, page number, and date</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>5</b> |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Page Layout</li> <li>- Design: watermark, page color, and page border</li> <li>- Insert Equation</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>6</b> |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MS- PowerPoint</b></li> <li>- Create a new presentation.</li> <li>- Modify presentation themes.</li> <li>- Add and edit text to slides.</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |

|           |  |  |   |                    |   |
|-----------|--|--|---|--------------------|---|
|           |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Add new slides to a presentation</li> </ul>  |                    |   |
| <b>7</b>  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Insert clipart images and shapes to slides</li> <li>- Insert and modify tables and charts</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>8</b>  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Add sound and video to a slide presentation</li> <li>- Insert and edit animations and slide transitions</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>9</b>  |  |  | Display a speaker-lead and self-running presentation  | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>10</b> |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MS- Excel</b></li> <li>- Understanding spreadsheet functionality</li> <li>- Creating spreadsheets in Microsoft Excel</li> <li>- Typing text numbers and dates into a worksheet</li> </ul> | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>11</b> |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Formulas and functions</li> <li>- Formatting</li> <li>- Making and saving changes to your workbook</li> <li>- Printing a worksheet</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>12</b> |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction to database</b></li> <li>- Introduction to Microsoft Access</li> <li>- Creating Tables/ Properties</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>13</b> |  |  | Designing Form  | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>14</b> |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Querying the Database</li> <li>- Producing report</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>15</b> |  |  | Exam  | Power Point Slides | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |

## 10. Course Structure (Practical)

| Week                  | Hours | Required learning outputs | Subject Title  | Teaching Method              | Assessment Method                           |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| <b>First Semester</b> |       |                           |  |                              |   |
| 1                     | 2     |                           | <b>Computer Fundamentals</b><br>- What is a computer<br>- History of computer<br>- Type of computer  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| 2                     | 2     |                           | <b>Computer Components</b><br>- Input devices<br>- Output devices<br>- Central Processing Unit   | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| 3                     | 2     |                           | - Hardware<br>- Software<br>- Storage devices<br>- Characteristics of the good computer  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| 4                     | 2     |                           | <b>Operating System</b><br>- Introduction to operating systems (Microsoft Windows)<br>- Introduction to the Desktop<br>- Environment (Personalizing Desktop) | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| 5                     | 2     |                           | - Control Panel<br>- Managing User Accounts and Parental Controls<br>- Security and Maintenance  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| 6                     | 2     |                           | <b>Managing files and folders</b><br>File Management (Creating, moving, renaming, and deleting folders and files)  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| 7                     | 2     |                           | - Understanding file extensions<br>- Finding Files on Your Computer<br>- Keyboard Shortcuts in Windows   | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| 8                     | 2     |                           | - internet and cloud storage<br>- Email account - Dropbox  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| 9                     | 2     |                           | One Drive  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| 10                    | 2     |                           | Google Drive<br>Google form  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| 11                    | 2     |                           | Google search skills   | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |

|                         |          |   |   |                              |   |
|-------------------------|----------|---|---|------------------------------|---|
| <b>12</b>               | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Introduction to Microsoft Office Software</li> <li>- MS- Word Processing</li> <li>- Creating documents in Microsoft Word</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>13</b>               | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Typing text, numbers and dates into a document</li> <li>- Formatting</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>14</b>               | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Checking the spelling in your document</li> <li>- Making and saving changes to your document</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>15</b>               | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Add table</li> <li>- Formatting the Table</li> <li>- Insert shape and smart art</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>2Second Semester</b> |          |   |   |                              |   |
| <b>1</b>                | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Formatting</li> <li>- Checking the spelling in your document</li> <li>- Making and saving changes to your document</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>2</b>                | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Screenshot</li> <li>- Add header, footer, page number, and date</li> <li>- Page Layout</li> <li>- Design: watermark, page color, and page border</li> <li>- Insert Equation</li> </ul> | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>3</b>                | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MS- PowerPoint</li> <li>- Create a new presentation.</li> <li>- Modify presentation themes.</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>4</b>                | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Add and edit text to slides.</li> <li>- Add new slides to a presentation</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>5</b>                | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Insert clipart images and shapes to slides</li> <li>- Insert and modify tables and charts</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>6</b>                | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Add sound and video to a slide presentation</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>7</b>                | <b>2</b> | - | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Insert and edit animations and slide transitions</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>8</b>                | <b>2</b> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Display a speaker-lead and self-running presentation</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |

|           |          |  |                              |   |
|-----------|----------|--|------------------------------|---|
| <b>9</b>  | <b>2</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MS- Excel</li> <li>- Understanding spreadsheet functionality</li> <li>- Creating spreadsheets in Microsoft Excel</li> </ul> | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>10</b> | <b>2</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Formulas and functions - Formatting</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>11</b> | <b>2</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Making and saving changes to your workbook</li> <li>- Printing a worksheet</li> </ul>                                       | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>12</b> | <b>2</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Introduction to database</li> <li>- Introduction to Microsoft Access</li> <li>- Creating Tables/ Properties</li> </ul>      | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>13</b> | <b>2</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Designing Form</li> </ul>   | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>14</b> | <b>2</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Querying the Database</li> <li>- Producing report</li> </ul>  | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |
| <b>15</b> | <b>2</b> | Practical Test   | Power Point Slides+ computer | Pre-Mid-Term, Post-Mid-Term and Final Exams |

## **11. Course Evaluation**

|                               |         |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Pre-Midterm Theoretical Test  | 12.5% , | Practical Test 7.5% |
| Post-Midterm Theoretical Test | 12.5%,  | Practical Test 7.5% |
| Final Exam Theoretical Test   | 35%,    | Practical Test 25%  |

## **12. Learning and Teaching Resources**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks<br>(curricular books, if any)                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic computer skills, Dr. Mithilesh Kumar Dubey</li> </ul>   |
| Main references<br>(sources)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic computer skills, Dr. Mithilesh Kumar Dubey</li> <li>• Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Access Office, Rajeev Gandhi Youth Saksharta Mission</li> <li>• Microsoft© Office 365 Connect and Collaborate Virtually Anywhere, Anytime, KATHERINE MURRAY</li> </ul> |
| Recommended books<br>and references<br>(scientific journals,<br>reports...) | Microsoft© Office 365 Connect and Collaborate Virtually Anywhere, Anytime, KATHERINE MURRAY  |

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   | English language /Medical terminology  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b>   | <b>DEN 11110</b>   |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b>   | 2025-2026  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>                                    | 10-8-2025  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>                                      | Lectures (Theory)  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>         | 30 hours (Theoretical)   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b> | Name: Sameer Hatem Abd- al-haleem<br>Email: <a href="mailto:sameer.h.@alzahu.edu.iq">sameer.h.@alzahu.edu.iq</a>   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  | Course Objectives<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- 1. Raising the level of students in the English language to the extent that they can use it as a language of scientific, research and academic communication.</li><li>- 2. Improving the level of students to deal with the translation of scientific texts in a correct manner.</li><li>- 3. Improving the level of students in rephrasing scientific texts</li><li>- 4. Enabling students to write reports and scientific research using the foundations and rules of writing in the English language</li></ul> |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>                                 | Strategy<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Use PowerPoint lectures.</li><li>2. Method of debate and discussion.</li><li>3. Using smart screens and whiteboards to display scientific material.</li><li>4. Brainstorming</li><li>5. Oral discussions</li></ul>  |

| <b>10. Course Structure</b>  |              |                                  |   |                        |   |
|--|--------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| <b>Week</b>  | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Subject Title</b>                          | <b>Teaching Method</b> | <b>Assessment Method</b>                  |
| <b>First Semester</b>  |              |                                  |   |                        |   |
| 1  |              |                                  | Prefix and Suffix                             | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 2  |              |                                  | Small Talk                                    | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 3  |              |                                  | Common Mistake                                | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 4  |              |                                  | Passive Voice                                 | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 5  |              |                                  | Direct and indirect speech                    | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 6  |              |                                  | Synonyms in English                           | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 7  |              |                                  | Adjectives                                    | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 8  |              |                                  | Integrating a quotation into an essay         | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 9  |              |                                  | Prepositions in English Grammar with Examples | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 10   |              |                                  | Idioms and Phrase                             | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 11   |              |                                  | Writing Assignment                            | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 12   |              |                                  | Transition Words                              | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 13   |              |                                  | Synonyms and Antonyms                         | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 14   |              |                                  | Paraphrasing                                  | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| 15   |              |                                  | Essay writing skills                          | Power Point Slides     | Daily, semester, mid-year and final exams |
| <b>11. Course Evaluation</b>   |              |                                  |   |                        |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grade is distributed out of 100 on the tasks assigned to the student, such as daily and monthly exams, oral and written exams, reports, etc.</li> </ul> |              |                                  |   |                        |   |

**12. Learning and Teaching Resources**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks<br>(curricular books, if any) | <a href="https://www.teachingenglish.org.uk/publications/resource-books">https://www.teachingenglish.org.uk/publications/resource-books</a> |
|--|---|

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Main references (sources) | <a href="https://www.teachingenglish.org.uk/publications/resource-books">https://www.teachingenglish.org.uk/publications/resource-books</a> |
|---------------------------|---|

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course name:</b>   |  |
| Humen rights   |  |
| <b>2. Course code: DEN 11105</b>   |  |
| <b>3. Semester or year: Annual</b>   |  |
| 2025-2026  |  |
| <b>4. Description preparation date:</b>                                      |  |
| 10/8/2025  |  |
| <b>5. Available forms of attendance:</b>                                     |  |
| Attendance in the classroom for the theoretical lecture and lab. Weekly      |  |
| <b>6. Number of hours (total)</b>  |  |
| Number of units (total): 30 hours / 60 academic units                        |  |
| <b>7. Name: Najwan abd-alameer abd</b><br><b>Email: najwan@alzahu.edu.iq</b> |  |
| <b>8. Course objectives</b>  |  |
| Objectives of the study subject  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Enabling students to know the rights and civil and political wars and trying to keep them in touch with them because understanding them makes the student aware of his rights and the limits of his freedoms, in addition to his knowledge of the history of these rights.</li><li>▪ The student's knowledge of the concept of democracy, the foundations of building a democratic state, and the types of democratic organizations.</li></ul> |
| <b>9. Learning strategies.</b>   |  |
| <b>The strategy</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Lectures using Power Point</li><li>▪ Scientific discussions</li><li>▪ Guiding students to some specialized websites</li><li>▪ Providing students with lectures from Arabic books and the prescribed curriculum.</li></ul>  |

## Course Description Form

|   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Arabic language   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>2. Course code: DEN 11102</b>  |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3. Semester or year: 2025-2026</b>   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Annual  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>4. Date of preparation of the description:</b>   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 20/7/2025   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>5. Available forms of attendance:</b>  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Lectures (Theory)   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>6. Number of hours (total) / Number of units (total):</b>  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 30 hours  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 7.  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Name:</b> Haider Ali faleeh<br><b>E-mail:</b> <a href="mailto:haedar313sh@gmail.com">haedar313sh@gmail.com</a> |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>8. Course objectives</b>   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Subject objectives</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Emphasizing the importance of circulating the Arabic language safely and smoothly.</li> <li>▪ Adjusting and mastering Arabic sentences.</li> <li>▪ Resetting information for some aspects of the language, whether grammatical or literary.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delivering, describing and discussing the topic .</li> <li>2. Feedback on the previous material.</li> <li>3. Highlighting theoretical skills At students From the perspective of analysis and interpretation..</li> </ol>                             |  |  |  |  |

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |                                      |  |                                  |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Evaluation method</b>    | <b>Learning method (theoretical)</b> | <b>Name of the unit or topic</b>                         | <b>Outputs Learning Required</b> | <b>The hour</b> | <b>The week</b> |
| Oral test                   | Lecture/Discussion                   | Al-Mutanabbi (his life + poem and its analysis)          | Literary topics                  | 1               | 1               |
| Oral test                   | Lecture/Discussion                   | Badr Shakir al-Sayyab (his life + poem and its analysis) |                                  | 1               | 2               |
| Oral test                   | Lecture/Discussion                   | Nazik Al-Malaika (Her Life + Poem and Its Analysis)      |                                  | 1               | 3               |

|              |                    |   |                              |   |    |
|--------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------|---|----|
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Al-Jawahiri (his life + poem and its analysis)  |                              | 1 | 4  |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | The Prophet's sermon in the Farewell Pilgrimage | Sermons                      | 1 | 5  |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Imam Ali's covenant to Malik al-Ashtar          |                              | 1 | 6  |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Nominal sentence                                | Grammar topics               | 1 | 7  |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | verbal sentence                                 |                              | 1 | 8  |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | The beginner                                    |                              | 1 | 9  |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | the news  |                              | 1 | 10 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Copyists  |                              | 1 | 11 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Original diacritical marks                      |                              | 1 | 12 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Subordinate diacritics                          |                              | 1 | 13 |
| Written test |                    | First month exam                                | Student Test Previous Topics | 1 | 14 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Active participle + superlative form            | Morphological topics         | 1 | 15 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | participle                                      |                              | 1 | 16 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Defective noun and its plural                   |                              | 1 | 17 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | The defective noun and its plural               |                              | 1 | 18 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Extended noun and its plural                    |                              | 1 | 19 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | bare and augmented verb                         |                              | 1 | 20 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Masculine, feminine and signs of femininity     |                              | 1 | 21 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Crushing plurals                                |                              | 1 | 22 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Diminutive                                      |                              | 1 | 23 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Relatives                                       |                              | 1 | 24 |

|              |                    |   |                              |   |    |
|--------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------|---|----|
| Written test | -                  | Second month exam                       | Student Test Previous Topics | 1 | 25 |
|              |                    | punctuation marks                       | Spelling topics              | 1 | 26 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Common mistakes and how to correct them |                              | 1 | 27 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Letters deleted and added               |                              | 1 | 28 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Types of Alif + Ta + Dad and Dhad       |                              | 1 | 29 |
| Oral test    | Lecture/Discussion | Hamza rules                             |                              | 1 | 30 |

#### **11. Course Evaluation**

Oral tests

Written tests

#### **10. Learning and teaching resources**

Ibn Aqil's explanation of Ibn Malik's Alfiyyah / Collection of Arabic Lessons

Textbooks(Sources)

Electronic references,Websites

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>General Histology  |  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN 11214   |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br>Annual   |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>12/8/2025   |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>Lectures (Theory) + Labs (practical, weekly)  |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and two practical hours week)  |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Sameer amorei Jassem<br>Email: samir1986amorry@gamil.com   |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><b>Course Objectives</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preparing the student practically in terms of applying the acquired knowledge</li> <li>• Developing the student's ability to deal with multiple learning methods</li> <li>• Teaching students on the practical and theoretical applications of various general body tissues and all body members, and also to recognize the most important medical histological terms</li> <li>• Also enabling the student to possess all the sufficient medical knowledge in general histology</li> </ul>  |  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><b>Strategy</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The study of basic general tissues in all its details, which will provide the key to understanding the tissue sections of each organ of the human body and also enhance this study using a light microscope to give students all complete information about all the histological characteristics of the human body organs.</li> <li>• Giving lectures using the (power point) program with the most important educational videos.</li> <li>• Guide students to some websites for the purpose of benefitting from them.</li> </ul> |  |

**10. Course structure (theory)**

| Week                  | Hour s | Subject name      | Required learning outputs                                 | Learning method | Assessment method |
|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>First Semester</b> |        |                   |   |                 |                   |
| 1                     | 2      | General Histology | Cells, Basic tissues                                      | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 2                     | 2      | General Histology | Epithelia tissues   | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 3                     | 2      | General Histology | Connective tissue   | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 4                     | 2      | General Histology | Cells of the Connective Tissue                            | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 5                     | 2      | General Histology | Respiratory System<br>A conducting portion                | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 6                     | 2      | General Histology | Respiratory System<br>A respiratory portion               | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 7                     | 2      | General Histology | The Urinary System<br>Renal Corpuscles & Blood Filtration | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 8                     | 2      | General Histology | The Urinary System<br>Collecting Tubules & Ducts          | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 9                     | 2      | General Histology | Integumentary System<br>Skin                              | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 10                    | 2      | General Histology | Subcutaneous Tissue                                       | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 11                    | 2      | General Histology | Bone Marrow<br>Structures and functions                   | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 12                    | 2      | General Histology | Red Bone marrow   | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 13                    | 2      | General Histology | The circulatory system                                    | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 14                    | 2      | General Histology | Heart   | Power Point     | Quiz              |

|                        |   |                   |  |             |      |
|------------------------|---|-------------------|--|-------------|------|
| 15                     | 2 | General Histology | Blood Cells  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>Second Semester</b> |   |                   |  |             |      |
| 16                     | 2 | General Histology | Hematopoiesis  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 17                     | 2 | General Histology | The Immune System Lymph Nodes                                | Power Point | Quiz |
| 18                     | 2 | General Histology | The Immune System Lymph Nodes                                | Power Point | Quiz |
| 19                     | 2 | General Histology | Lymphoid Organs  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 20                     | 2 | General Histology | Nervous system\ Development of Nerve Tissue,<br>Neurons      | Power Point | Quiz |
| 21                     | 2 | General Histology | Nervous system<br>Microglia                                  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 22                     | 2 | General Histology | Endocrine system   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 23                     | 2 | General Histology | Glands   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 24                     | 2 | General Histology | Digestive system<br>General Structure of the Digestive Tract | Power Point | Quiz |
| 25                     | 2 | General Histology | Digestive system<br>The Oral Cavity                          | Power Point | Quiz |
| 26                     | 2 | General Histology | Male reproductive system                                     | Power Point | Quiz |
| 27                     | 2 | General Histology | Female reproductive system                                   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 28                     | 2 | General Histology | Special sense organs \ eyes                                  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 29                     | 2 | General Histology | Special sense organs \ ears                                  | Power Point | Quiz |

|    |   |  |            |  |  |
|----|---|--|------------|--|--|
| 30 | 2 |  | Final exam |  |  |
|----|---|--|------------|--|--|

| <b>10. Course structure(practical)</b> |              |                     |   |                        |                          |
|--|--------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                            | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Subject name</b> | <b>Required learning outputs</b>                  | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Assessment method</b> |
| <b>First Semester</b>                  |              |                     |   |                        |                          |
| 1                                      | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of basic types of tissue                   | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                                      | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of types of Epithelial Tissue              | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 3                                      | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of types of Blood cells in blood smears    | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 4                                      | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of Larynx, Trachea                         | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 5                                      | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of Lungs including bronchi and bronchioles | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 6                                      | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of Kidney                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 7                                      | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of Ureter, urinary bladder                 | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 8                                      | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of Layers of epidermis , dermis            | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 9                                      | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of skin glands, hair                       | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 10                                     | 2            | General Histology   | Slides bone marrow types                          | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 11                                     | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of blood cells development                 | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 12                                     | 2            | General Histology   | Slides of large artery (aorta), small artery      | Power Point            | Quiz                     |

|                        |   |                   |  |             |      |
|------------------------|---|-------------------|--|-------------|------|
| 13                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides od medium sizes vein                            | Power Point | Quiz |
| 14                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of lymph nodes, palatine tonsils                | Power Point | Quiz |
| 15                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides thymus, spleen                                  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>Second Semester</b> |   |                   |  |             |      |
| 16                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of nerves fibers, spinal cord                   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 17                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of ganglia, cerebrum, and cerebellum            | Power Point | Quiz |
| 18                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of pituitary gland, thyroid gland               | Power Point | Quiz |
| 19                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of parathyroid glands, adrenal gland            | Power Point | Quiz |
| 20                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides pineal gland, endocrine pancreas                | Power Point | Quiz |
| 21                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of Lip, tongue, and salivary glands             | Power Point | Quiz |
| 22                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of esophagus, stomach                           | Power Point | Quiz |
| 23                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of duodenum, ileum and colon                    | Power Point | Quiz |
| 24                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of appendix, Liver ,pancreas, and gallbladder   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 25                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of testes, duct of the epididymis               | Power Point | Quiz |
| 26                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of prostate gland, seminal vesicles, and uterus | Power Point | Quiz |
| 27                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of ovaries ,corpus luteum, and uterus           | Power Point | Quiz |
| 28                     | 2 | General Histology | Slides of placenta, vagina, and mammary glands         | Power Point | Quiz |

|    |   |                   |   |             |      |
|----|---|-------------------|---|-------------|------|
| 29 | 2 | General Histology | Slides of vertical section of cornea , retina         | Power Point | Quiz |
| 30 | 2 | General Histology | Slides of vertical section of section of internal ear | Power Point | Quiz |

## 11. Course Evaluation

- 15 Marks: Mid-year exam
- 25 Marks along the year: divided as:

12.5 First course: 7.5 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 5 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, Homework

12.5 Second course: 7.5 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 5 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, homework

- 20 Marks: Practical Final exam
- 40 Marks: Theoretical Final Exam

## 12. Learning and Teaching Resources

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | -Junqueira's Basic Histology: TEXT and ATLAS<br><br>-Jonquiere's Basic Histology Text and Atlas Thirteen Edition (2013) by Anthony L. Mescher; Di Fiore's Atlas of Histology with Functional Correlations, Twelfth Edition (2013)by Victor P. Eroschenko; Illustrated Dental Embryology, Histology, and Anatomy, Fourth Edition (2016)by Margaret J. Fehrenbach and Tracy Popwicks |
| Electronic References, Websites               | College website  |

## Course Description Form

|  |  |                          |  |
|--|--|--------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>Biochemistry   |  |                          |  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN 11213   |  |                          |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br>Annual   |  |                          |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>30-7-2025   |  |                          |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>Weekly  |  |                          |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and two practical hours week)  |  |                          |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Zaid Noor Obeid Mohammad<br>Email: <a href="mailto:zaid.noor@alzahu.edu.iq">zaid.noor@alzahu.edu.iq</a>  |  |                          |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><table border="1"><tr><td><b>Course Objectives</b></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Enabling students to acquire knowledge of how to use and deal with biochemistry, in addition to introducing students to vital compounds that have importance in the human body.</li><li>Enabling students how to detect some of the vital compounds in the human body.<br/>Training students on how to collect blood sample and determine biomarker concentration, and conduct various chemical tests.</li></ul></td></tr></table> |  | <b>Course Objectives</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Enabling students to acquire knowledge of how to use and deal with biochemistry, in addition to introducing students to vital compounds that have importance in the human body.</li><li>Enabling students how to detect some of the vital compounds in the human body.<br/>Training students on how to collect blood sample and determine biomarker concentration, and conduct various chemical tests.</li></ul> |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Enabling students to acquire knowledge of how to use and deal with biochemistry, in addition to introducing students to vital compounds that have importance in the human body.</li><li>Enabling students how to detect some of the vital compounds in the human body.<br/>Training students on how to collect blood sample and determine biomarker concentration, and conduct various chemical tests.</li></ul> |                          |  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><table border="1"><tr><td><b>Strategy</b></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1- Use PowerPoint lectures.</li><li>2-Method of debate and discussion.</li><li>3-Using smart screens and whiteboards to display scientific material.</li><li>4-Education in laboratories to acquire scientific skills.</li><li>5-Reports and projects.</li><li>6-Student groups and Workshops.</li><li>7-Scientific trips.</li><li>Oral discussions.</li></ul></td></tr></table>   |  | <b>Strategy</b>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1- Use PowerPoint lectures.</li><li>2-Method of debate and discussion.</li><li>3-Using smart screens and whiteboards to display scientific material.</li><li>4-Education in laboratories to acquire scientific skills.</li><li>5-Reports and projects.</li><li>6-Student groups and Workshops.</li><li>7-Scientific trips.</li><li>Oral discussions.</li></ul>   |
| <b>Strategy</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1- Use PowerPoint lectures.</li><li>2-Method of debate and discussion.</li><li>3-Using smart screens and whiteboards to display scientific material.</li><li>4-Education in laboratories to acquire scientific skills.</li><li>5-Reports and projects.</li><li>6-Student groups and Workshops.</li><li>7-Scientific trips.</li><li>Oral discussions.</li></ul>   |                          |  |
| <b>10. Course structure</b>  |  |                          |  |

| W<br>ee<br>k | Hours | Subject name  | Required<br>learning outputs | Learning<br>method | Assessme<br>nt<br>method |
|--------------|-------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 1            | 2     | Enzymes: Definition, Terminology, and Classification            |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 2            | 2     | Mechanism of enzyme action                                      |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 3            | 2     | Clinical significance of enzyme assays                          |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 4            | 2     | Vitamins, definition, classification                            |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 5            | 2     | Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates, lipids ,and proteins |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 6            | 2     | Chemistry of carbohydrates                                      |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 7            | 2     | Metabolism of Carbohydrates: part 1                             |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 8            | 2     | Metabolism of Carbohydrates: part 2                             |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 9            | 2     | Carbohydrates metabolism regulation                             |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 10           | 2     | Chemistry of Proteins and amino acids                           |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 11           | 2     | Metabolism of Proteins and amino acids                          |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 12           | 2     | Metabolism of Protein and amino acid regulation                 |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 13           | 2     | Metabolism of Protein and amino acid inherited disorder         |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 14           | 2     | Exam  |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 15           | 2     | Lipid :definition, classification                               |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 16           | 2     | Metabolism of Lipid: oxidation of Fatty Acids                   |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 17           | 2     | Biosynthesis of Fatty Acids                                     |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 18           | 2     | Integration of metabolism of carbohydrates, lipid ,and Proteins |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 19           | 2     | Metabolism of Purines and pyrimidines                           |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 20           | 2     | Metabolism of Purines and pyrimidines disorder                  |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 21           | 2     | Nucleic Acids Definition and Protein synthesis                  |                              | Power Point        | Quiz                     |
| 22           | 2     | Hormone definition, classification                              |                              | Power              | Quiz                     |

|    |          |  |  | Point       |      |
|----|----------|--|--|-------------|------|
| 23 | <b>2</b> | Hormone disorder                             |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 24 | <b>2</b> | Acid-base balance                            |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 25 | <b>2</b> | Trace elements disorder                      |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 26 | <b>2</b> | Salivary secretion(saliva), Pancreatic juice |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 27 | <b>2</b> | Electrolytes                                 |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 28 | <b>2</b> | Liver Function Test                          |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 29 | <b>2</b> | Kidney Function Test                         |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 30 | <b>2</b> | Exam   |  | Power Point | Quiz |

## 11. Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports.etc

- Midyear written exam: 15 marks
- Annual pursuit: 25 marks
- Final clinical exam: 20 marks

Final written exam: 40 marks

## 12. Learning and Teaching Resources

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Main references (sources)   | Lippincott<br>Leninger                              |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports....) | Recent researches from the internet<br>Marten crock |

## 10. Course structure / Practical

| Week | Hours    | Subject name        | Required learning outputs | Learning method | Assessment method |
|------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1    | <b>2</b> | Lab.Safety          |                           | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 2    | <b>2</b> | Sample collection-1 |                           | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 3    | <b>2</b> | Sample collection-2 |                           | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 4    | <b>2</b> | spectrophotometer   |                           | Power Point     | Quiz              |

|    |          |   |  |             |      |
|----|----------|---|--|-------------|------|
| 5  | <b>2</b> | Blood glucose & HbA1c                     |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 6  | <b>2</b> | Total protein                             |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 7  | <b>2</b> | Albumin + globulin                        |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 8  | <b>2</b> | Troponin                                  |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 9  | <b>2</b> | Liver function test (bilirubin)           |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 10 | <b>2</b> | Alkaline phosphatase                      |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 11 | <b>2</b> | Transaminase (ALT&AST)                    |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 12 | <b>2</b> | Lipid in blood (cholesterol &lipoprotein) |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 13 | <b>2</b> | Triglyceride                              |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 14 | <b>2</b> | Kidney function test(urea)                |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 15 | <b>2</b> | Exam                                      |  | Power Point | Quiz |

### Second semester

|    |          |                                       |  |             |      |
|----|----------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|------|
| 16 | <b>2</b> | S.creatinine and creatinine clearance |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 17 | <b>2</b> | General urine analysis -1             |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 18 | <b>2</b> | General urine analysis -2             |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 19 | <b>2</b> | Uric acid                             |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 20 | <b>2</b> | Amylase in serum and saliva           |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 21 | <b>2</b> | Creatine phosphokinase                |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 22 | <b>2</b> | Lactate dehydrogenase                 |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 23 | <b>2</b> | Serum calcium                         |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 24 | <b>2</b> | Serum phosphorus                      |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 25 | <b>2</b> | Serum Na                              |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 26 | <b>2</b> | Serum K                               |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 27 | <b>2</b> | Serum Iron                            |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 28 | <b>2</b> | Vitamin D                             |  | Power Point | Quiz |

|    |          |           |  |             |      |
|----|----------|-----------|--|-------------|------|
| 29 | <b>2</b> | Vitamin C |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 30 | <b>2</b> | Exam      |  | Power Point | Quiz |

## **11. Course Evaluation**

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports. etc

- Midyear written exam: 15 marks
- Annual pursuit: 25 marks
- Final clinical exam: 20 marks

Final written exam; 40 marks

## **12. Learning and Teaching Resources**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Main references (sources)  | Crook, M. (2013). Clinical biochemistry and metabolic medicine. CRC press<br><br>Marshall, W. J., Lapsley, M., Day, A., & Shipman, K. (2020). Clinical chemistry. Elsevier Health Sciences |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | <a href="http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/bv">http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/bv</a>  |

## Course Description Form

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>  | Medical Physiology   |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN 11215</b>  |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year: 2025-2026</b>  | Annual   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>   | 10/8/2025  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>   | Lectures (Theory) + Labs (Practical, Weekly)   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>  | 2 hours weekly theory and 2 hours weekly practical for 30 weeks<br>Total 120 hours – 4 units |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Ahmed Abdullah ajrash Email: ahmed.ajrash@gamil.com   |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><b>Course Objectives</b><br>1- Study the functions of body structures and its secretions<br>2- Learn the mechanisms used by the body to do different functions<br>3- Learn that the physiology is the science of physics and chemistry of living materials and use the practical methods to approve that<br>4- Learn about the infections and diseases that infect the body organs and how to control that<br>5- Learn about the body defense. |  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><b>Strategy</b><br>1. Use PowerPoint lectures.<br>2. Method of debate and discussion.<br>3. Using smart screens and whiteboards to display scientific material.<br>4. Education in laboratories to acquire scientific skills.<br>5. Reports and projects and oral discussions.  |  |

#### 10. Course Structure (Theory)

| Week                  | Hours         | Subject Title                                      | Required learning outputs   | Teaching Method | Assessment Method |
|-----------------------|---------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>First Semester</b> |               |  |   |                 |                   |
| 1                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | Introduction                                       | Function organization of the human body, Cell physiology, Cell membrane, Cell components, Cell Junction   | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 2                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | Body fluid   | Type of body fluids, Intracellular and extracellular, Daily intake of water, Daily loss of body water, Constituents of extracellular and intracellular fluids, Major factors contributing to the movement of fluid, Specialized Fluids of the Body) Edema (Types of Edemas, causes of edema, Measurement of body fluid volume, Dehydration, Types of dehydration, Classification, Causes, Signs and Symptoms of Dehydration | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 3                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | Homeostasis and Transport across the cell membrane | Positive and negative feedback system, Diffusion (passive), Carrier-mediated transport (passive or active), Vesicular transport   | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 4                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | BLOOD  | Composition of blood , Hematocrit, Plasma , Functions of blood ), Red blood cells (Genesis of R.B.C, polycythemia, Anemia, Destruction of R.B.C.s   | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 5                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | White Blood Cells                                  | Types of W.B.C. , Genesis of the leukocytes, Life span of the W.B.C, Phagocytosis,  | Power Point     | Quiz              |

|    |               |                                  |  |             |      |
|----|---------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------|------|
|    |               |                                  | Inflammation, Leukemia's, Leukopenia   |             |      |
| 6  | 2Hrs. Theory  | Hemoglobin                       | Formation of Hemoglobin , Iron Metabolism , Hb Compounds , Destruction of Hb , The common causes of jaundice   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 7  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Blood groups                     | Agglutination, Agglutinins, The Rh Group, Formation of Anti-Rh, agglutinins, Erythroblastosis Fetalis , Effect of the Mother's Antibodies on the Fetus, Transfusion Reactions resulting from mismatched Blood Types , Nature of Antibodies | Power Point | Quiz |
| 8  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Hemostasis and blood coagulation | Vascular Spasm , Formation of a Platelet Plug , Mechanism of the Platelet Plug , Mechanism of Blood Coagulation , Prevention of Clotting in the Normal Vascular System , Prevention of Blood Coagulation outside the Body , Blood Disease  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 9  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Digestive system                 | The Functions of the digestive, Structural layers of digestive, Stomach, Secretions of the Stomach , Regulation of Stomach Secretion , Mixing of Stomach Contents, Stomach Emptying  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 10 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Digestive system                 | small intestine , Secretions of the Small Intestine, Movement in the Small Intestine, Liver, Functions of the Liver, Pancreatic Secretions, Regulation of Pancreatic Secretion, Large Intestine,   | Power Point | Quiz |

|    |               |   |  |             |      |
|----|---------------|---|--|-------------|------|
|    |               |   | Movement in the Large Intestine Digestion, Absorption, and Transport   |             |      |
| 11 | 2 Hrs. Theory | ORAL CAVITY and Salivary Glands                         | Functions of Mouth, Salivary Glands (Structure, Development, Major glands, Minor glands, Clinical correlations, Regulation of Salivary Secretion, Factors Influencing Salivary Flow and Composition) (Mastication, Deglutition, Bolus Formation for Swallowing, Digestion), (speech: Definition, Mechanism, Nervous Control, Applied Physiology) | Power Point | Quiz |
| 12 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Salivary functions and Regulation of Salivary Secretion | Composition of Saliva, Saliva Components, Properties of Saliva, Functions of Saliva, Effect of Drugs and Chemicals on Salivary Secretion, Maintenance of Tooth Integrity, The Diagnostic Applications of Saliva and forensic uses of saliva.   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 13 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Cardiovascular system                                   | Blood vessels<br>Heart: Layers, Valves, Actions of heart, Blood Vessels, Division of circulation, Properties of Cardiac Muscle, Action Potential and Ionic Basis, Conductive system of Human Heart   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 14 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Cardiovascular system                                   | Blood pressure (Cardiac Cycle, Heart Sounds, Cardiac Output, Heart Rate and Regulation, Arterial Blood Pressure and Regulation of ABP Venous Pressure and Capillary Pressure, Arterial Pulse and   | Power Point | Quiz |

|                        |               |   |  |             |      |
|------------------------|---------------|---|--|-------------|------|
|                        |               |   | Venous Pulse, Regional Circulation, Electrocardiogram, Hemorrhage, Circulatory Shock and Heart Failure, Cardiovascular Adjustments during Exercise   |             |      |
| 15                     | Exam          |   |  |             |      |
| <b>Second Semester</b> |               |   |  |             |      |
| 1                      | 1 Hrs. Theory | Respiratory system                              | Types of Respiration, Stages of Respiration, Respiratory tract, Non respiratory functions of respiratory tract, Mechanics of Pulmonary Ventilation, Types of Respiratory pressures, Factors causing and preventing collapsing tendency of lungs  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2                      | 1 Hrs. Theory | Respiratory system: Lung volumes and capacities | Compliance, Variation in Compliance, The resistance and the work of breathing, Dead space, Lung volume and Lung capacity, Ventilation, Respiratory Protective Reflexes , Pulmonary function tests, Regulation of Respiration, The relationship between oral health and respiratory disease | Power Point | Quiz |
| 3                      | 2 Hrs. Theory | SPECIAL SENSATION                               | Vision, Hearing, taste & smell (Structure of Eye, Visual Process and Field of Vision, Visual Pathway Pupillary Reflexes, Color Vision, and Errors of Refraction. Structure of Ear and Auditory Pathway ,Mechanism of Hearing and Auditory Defects, Sensation of Taste and Smell            | Power Point | Quiz |
| 4                      | 2 Hrs. Theory | Temperature of the Body                         | Normal body Temperatures, Physiological Variations of  | Power Point | Quiz |

|   |               |                  |  |             |      |
|---|---------------|------------------|--|-------------|------|
|   |               |                  | body temperature, Heat Balance, Heat gain or heat production in the body, Heat loss from the body, Insulator System of the Body, Blood flow to the skin from the body core provides heat transfer, Regulation of body temperature, Mechanisms to decrease or increase body temperature, Sympathetic “Chemical” Excitation of heat production |             |      |
| 5 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Urinary system   | Parts of Renal system, The Kidney, Functions of kidneys, Components of kidney, Parenchyma of kidney, Nephron and Juxtaglomerular Apparatus, Renal corpuscle, Structure of renal corpuscle, Tubular portion of nephron, Collecting duct   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 6 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Urinary system   | Urine formation (Mechanism of urine formation, Glomerular Filtration, Pressure determining filtration, Tubular Reabsorption, Tubular secretion, Micturition, Nerve supply to urinary bladder and sphincters, Renal Function Tests, Relation between renal disease & oral health)   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 7 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Endocrine System | Introduction, Endocrine glands, Hormones, Nature of Hormones, Classification of hormones, Hormone Secretors, Hormonal action Hormone receptors, Synthesis and storage of hormones, Mechanism of hormonal function, Measurement of  | Power Point | Quiz |

|    |               |                        |   |             |      |
|----|---------------|------------------------|---|-------------|------|
|    |               |                        | Hormone Concentrations in the Blood   |             |      |
| 8  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Major Endocrine Glands | Oral manifestations of endocrine dysfunction, Control Systems Involving Hypothalamus and Pituitary glands, The pituitary gland, Thyroid gland, Pancreas gland, Adrenal glands                       | Power Point | Quiz |
| 9  | 2 Hrs. Theory | Muscular system        | Muscle structure (Types, Structure, Microscopic Structure, Muscle Physiology, Properties, Contraction and contractile elements, Tone, Electrical and Molecular Changes during Muscular Contraction) | Power Point | Quiz |
| 10 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Muscular system        | Tone, contraction (Molecular Changes During Muscular Contraction, Neuromuscular Junction- Neuromuscular Transmission and Blockers, Nutrition and Metabolism (Energy Requirements))                  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 11 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Nervous System         | Nerve impulse, synapses Nervous System Division, Cranial nerves , Neuron and Neuroglia, Receptors, Nerve impulse, Synapse and Neurotransmitters   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 12 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Nervous System         | (Reflex Activity, Somatosensory System and Somatomotor System, Physiology of Pain)  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 13 | 2 Hrs. Theory | Reproductive system    | Aging & reproductive system (Male Reproductive System Female Reproductive System, Meiosis, Aging and Reproductive system.   | Power Point | Quiz |

|    |                  |                                 |   |                |      |
|----|------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------|------|
| 14 | 2 Hrs.<br>Theory | Aviation and<br>Deep physiology | Body Response in high<br>altitudes, physiological<br>Changes in the Sea deep.<br>Nutrition and metabolism<br>(daily energy requirement,<br>obesity and fitness) | Power<br>Point | Quiz |
| 15 |                  | Exam                            |   |                |      |

| <b>10. Course Structure (Practical)</b> |                     |  |  |                            |                                   |
|---|---------------------|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                             | <b>Hours</b>        | <b>Subject title</b>                                   | <b>Required learning outputs</b>   | <b>Teaching<br/>Method</b> | <b>Assessme<br/>nt<br/>Method</b> |
| <b>First Semester</b>                   |                     |  |  |                            |                                   |
| <b>1</b>                                | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | microscope   | Microscope work  |                            | Quiz                              |
| <b>2</b>                                | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Collection of<br>Blood Samples                         | How to draw a blood sample   |                            | Quiz                              |
| <b>3</b>                                | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Blood Smears   | Viewing the components of<br>the blood under the mask by<br>staining                     |                            | Quiz                              |
| <b>4</b>                                | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Functions of saliva<br>& taste sensation               | Explanation of the functions<br>of saliva  |                            | Quiz                              |
| <b>5</b>                                | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Stimulation and<br>collection of<br>salivary secretion | Stimulation of saliva by<br>stimulants   |                            | Quiz                              |
| <b>6</b>                                | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Separation of<br>blood samples                         | Separation of blood<br>components using Centrifuge                                       |                            | Quiz                              |
| <b>7</b>                                | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Differential WBCs                                      | Differentiate between types<br>of white blood cells                                      |                            | Quiz                              |
| <b>8</b>                                | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Total Count of<br>WBSc                                 | Calculating the number of<br>white blood cells using a slide<br>for counting blood cells |                            | Quiz                              |

|           |                     |   |   |  |      |
|-----------|---------------------|---|---|--|------|
| <b>9</b>  | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Total Count of<br>RBSc                          | Calculating the number of red<br>blood cells using a slide for<br>counting blood cells  |  | Quiz |
| <b>10</b> | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Blood groups                                    | Knowing the different types<br>of blood types among<br>individuals  |  | Quiz |
| <b>11</b> | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Estimation of<br>hemoglobin                     | Definition of hemoglobin and<br>testing for hemoglobin levels   |  | Quiz |
| <b>12</b> | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Bleeding and<br>cotting time                    | Define bleeding time and<br>understand its clinical<br>relevance, Recognize the<br>normal range for bleeding<br>time and interpret abnormal<br>values.  |  | Quiz |
| <b>13</b> | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Self – monitoring<br>of blood glucose<br>test   | <p>Describe the purpose of<br/>glucose testing and its<br/>importance in diagnosing<br/>diabetes and monitoring<br/>blood sugar levels.</p> <p>2. Identify the types of<br/>glucose tests available and<br/>their clinical uses.</p> <p>3. Understand normal and<br/>abnormal glucose levels and<br/>interpret results.</p> |  | Quiz |
| <b>14</b> | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Measurement of<br>blood pressure<br>&pulse rate | <p>Understand the purpose of<br/>blood pressure measurement<br/>and its significance in<br/>cardiovascular health.</p> <p>,Describe the procedure for<br/>accurately measuring blood<br/>pressure.</p> <p>,Identify normal and<br/>abnormal blood pressure<br/>ranges and interpret readings.</p>                           |  | Quiz |
| <b>15</b> | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Effect of exercise<br>on blood pressure         | Understand the purpose of<br>measuring respiratory rate   |  | Quiz |

|  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  | <p>and respiratory rate</p> <p>and its importance in assessing respiratory and overall health.</p> <p>, Describe the correct technique for measuring respiratory rate.</p> <p>, Identify normal and abnormal respiratory rate ranges and interpret their clinical significance.</p> |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|

### Second Semester

|   |                     |                            |  |  |      |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------|--|--|------|
| 1 | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical |                            | <p>Understand the purpose and importance of vision testing in assessing eye health and detecting vision impairments, Describe the basic types of vision tests and their uses, Recognize normal and abnormal vision test results and understand their implications.</p> |  | Quiz |
| 2 | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Physiology of vision test  | <p>Understand the purpose of hearing tests in assessing auditory health and detecting hearing impairments, Recognize normal and abnormal hearing test results and understand their clinical implications.</p>  |  | Quiz |
| 3 | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Physiology of hearing test | <p>Understand the purpose of smell sensation testing in evaluating olfactory nerve function, Describe the basic procedure for assessing smell sensation, Recognize normal and abnormal findings and understand their clinical significance.</p>                        |  | Quiz |

|           |                     |                                       |  |  |      |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------|
| <b>4</b>  | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Physiology of smell sensation         | Recognize normal and abnormal temperature ranges and interpret their clinical significance, Understand the purpose of measuring body temperature in assessing health and identifying fever or hypothermia.     |  | Quiz |
| <b>5</b>  | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Measurement of body temperature       | Understand the purpose of thyroid function tests (TFTs) in assessing thyroid health and diagnosing thyroid disorders, Identify the main types of thyroid function tests and their specific uses.               |  | Quiz |
| <b>6</b>  | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Thyroid function (body mass index)    | Identify the main types of thyroid function tests and their specific uses.   |  | Quiz |
| <b>7</b>  | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Thyroid function (body mass index)    | Identify when to perform resuscitation or artificial respiration based on clinical signs.  |  | Quiz |
| <b>8</b>  | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Resuscitation &Artificial respiration | Understand the principles and methods of resuscitation and artificial respiration in emergency situations, Describe the key techniques used in CPR (Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation) and artificial respiration. |  | Quiz |
| <b>9</b>  | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Resuscitation &Artificial respiration | Understand the role of skeletal muscle testing in determining muscle function and detecting neuromuscular diseases.  |  | Quiz |
| <b>10</b> | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Physiology of Skeletal muscles        | Explain standard techniques for assessing skeletal muscle strength and function.   |  | Quiz |

|                              |                     |  |   |  |      |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--|---|--|------|
| <b>11</b>                    | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Physiology of<br>Skeletal muscles              | Recognize normal and abnormal results, including their clinical consequences.   |  | Quiz |
| <b>12</b>                    | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Physiology of<br>Skeletal muscles              | Understand the purpose of reflex testing in assessing the integrity of the nervous system, Describe the procedures for examining deep tendon and superficial reflexes, Recognize normal and abnormal reflex responses and their clinical significance           |  | Quiz |
| <b>13</b>                    | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Examination of<br>reflexes (motor<br>function) |   |  | Quiz |
| <b>14</b>                    | 2 Hrs.<br>Practical | Seminars and<br>examinations                   |   |  | Quiz |
| <b>15</b>                    |                     | Seminars and<br>examinations                   | Understand the purpose and importance of vision testing in assessing eye health and detecting vision impairments, Describe the basic types of vision tests and their uses, Recognize normal and abnormal vision test results and understand their implications. |  | 2    |
|                              |                     |  | Understand the purpose of hearing tests in assessing auditory health and detecting hearing impairments, Recognize normal and abnormal hearing test results and understand their clinical implications.  |  |      |
| <b>11. Course Evaluation</b> |                     |  |   |  |      |

- 40 Marks along the year: divided as :

12.5 First course: 7.5 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 5 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, Homework

12.5 Second course: 7.5 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 5 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, homework

- 20 Marks: Practical Final exam
- 40 Marks: Theoretical Final Exam

## 12. Learning and Teaching Resources

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)                      | A.C. Guyton & J.E. Hall (2006). Textbook of Medical Physiology (11th ed). Elsevier Inc. ISBN 0-7216-0240-1  |
| Main references (sources)  | <p>1- G.T. Tortora &amp; B. Derrickson (2009). Principles of Anatomy and Physiology (12th ed). John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc. ISBN 978-0-470-08471-7.</p> <p>2- K. Rogers (2011). Blood Physiology and Circulation (1st ed). Rosen educational services.</p> <p>3- S. Roberts (2007). Human Physiology. Global Media.</p> <p>4- Rodney A. Rhoades &amp; George A. Tanner. Physiology</p> |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | Elsevier, Nature  |
| Electronic References, Websites                                    | NCBI, PubMed  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Course name</b><br>crimes of the Baath regime in Iraq  |   |
| <b>2. Course code DEN 11218</b>  |   |
| <b>3. Season 2025-2026</b><br>Annual   |   |
| <b>4. Date of preparation of this description</b><br>10/8/2025   |   |
| <b>5. Available attendance forms</b><br>My attendance is mandatory   |   |
| <b>6. Total number of study hours / total number of units</b><br>One hour per week for each section ,at a rate of (30)study hour per section annually. |   |
| name of the decide administrator (if more than one name .7 is mentioned)   |   |
| Name: Najwan abd-alameer abd<br>Email: najwan@alzahu.edu.iq  |   |
| <b>8. course objectives</b>  |   |
| S<br>u<br>b<br>j<br>e<br>c<br>t<br>o<br>b<br>j<br>e<br>c<br>t<br>i<br>v<br>e<br>s  | <p>1 Introducing students to the most important crimes of the Baath party in Iraq.</p> <p>2 Highlighting serious human rights violations</p> <p>3 A detailed explanation of the definition of violations under the previous regime</p> <p>Statement of the facts of this unjust regime from the generations that are going through the stages of its rule</p> |
| <b>9. teaching and learning strategies</b>   |   |
| S<br>t<br>r<br>a<br>t  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Study of the most important crimes committed by the Baath regime</li> <li>▪ Revealing the nature of the crimes committed by the Baath regime</li> </ul>  |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| e<br>g<br>y | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ An explanation of the most important of these crimes and their serious consequences that have affected all sectors without exception.</li> </ul> |
|-------------|---|

| <b>10. Course Structure</b> |              |                                   |  |                        |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                 | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Required Learning Outcomes</b> | <b>Unit or subject name</b>  | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Evaluation method</b> |
| <b>First Semester</b>       |              |                                   |  |                        |                          |
| 1                           |              |                                   | Introduction crimes of the Baath regime  | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 2                           |              |                                   | Concept of crimes  | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 3                           |              |                                   | Crime Sections   | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 4                           |              |                                   | We know crimes in language and terminology   | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 5                           |              |                                   | Baath regime crimes according to the International Criminal Court                                | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 6                           |              |                                   | Types of international crimes  | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 7                           |              |                                   | Decisions issued by the Supreme Criminal Court   | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 8                           |              |                                   | Introduction to psychological and social crimes, their effects and the most prominent violations | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 9                           |              |                                   | Psychological crimes   | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 10                          |              |                                   | Mechanisms of psychological crimes   | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 11                          |              |                                   | Psychological effects of crimes  | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 12                          |              |                                   | Social crimes  | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 13                          |              |                                   | Militarization of society  | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 14                          |              |                                   | The Baath regime's position on religion  | Power Point            | quizzes                  |
| 15                          |              |                                   | Iraq law requirements  | Power Point            | quizzes                  |

| <b>Second semester</b> |  |   |             |         |
|------------------------|--|---|-------------|---------|
| 16                     |  | Images of human rights and crimes of power                  | Power Point | quizzes |
| 17                     |  | Some political and military weapons in favor of the baath   | Power Point | quizzes |
| 18                     |  | Prison and detention places for the Baath                   | Power Point | quizzes |
| 19                     |  | Adah in the small arrows                                    | Power Point | quizzes |
| 20                     |  | War pollution ,radiation and mine explosions                | Power Point | quizzes |
| 21                     |  | Examples of affected cities (basra and the gulf)            | Power Point | quizzes |
| 22                     |  | Cities and villages (transfer of scorched earth)            | Power Point | quizzes |
| 23                     |  | Evidence of the father of scorched earth                    | Power Point | quizzes |
| 24                     |  | Drying up the marshes                                       | Power Point | quizzes |
| 25                     |  | Palm orchards razing ,trees and farms                       | Power Point | quizzes |
| 26                     |  | Introduction to mass grave crimes                           | Power Point | quizzes |
| 27                     |  | Definition of mass graves                                   | Power Point | quizzes |
| 28                     |  | Events of the genocide graves committed by the Baath regime | Power Point | quizzes |
| 29                     |  | Event of 1963 and events between 1979-2003                  | Power Point | quizzes |
| 30                     |  | Chronological classification of genocide graves             | Power Point | quizzes |

#### **11. Course Evaluation**

30 marks for annual endeavor 70 + marks for final exam

#### **12. Learning and Teaching Resources**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Crimes of the Baath regime in Iraq / Prepared by a specialized committee in the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research   |
| Main references (sources)                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Political Prisoners Foundation Archive</li> <li>• Martyrs' Foundation Archive</li> <li>• Iraqi Center for Documenting Extremism Crimes Archive at the Holy Abbasid Shrin</li> </ul> |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Salim Matar / Iraqi Environmental Encyclopedia -5<br/>Mesopotamian Civilization Raed Abis and Dr. Abbas Attia / UN Reports Condemning the Baath Regime for Human Rights Violations for the Period from 1991 AD -2003AD .... and other sources</li> </ul> |
| Recommended books and references<br>(scientific journals, reports...) | ❖ Hassan Al-Khayyat Geography of Marshes and Swamps in Southern Iraq.   |
| Electronic References, Websites                                       | ❖ Any sites that enhance the vocabulary of the article  |

## Course Description Form

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Course Name/ theoretical</b>   |   |
| Microbiology   |   |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN11318</b>  |   |
|  |   |
| <b>3. Semester / Year: 2025-2026</b>   |   |
| Annual   |   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>  |   |
| 10/8/2025  |   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>  |   |
| Lectures (Theory) + Labs (Practical, Weekly)   |   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>   |   |
| 60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and th practical hours per week)                           |   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b>   |   |
| Theoretical part:<br>Name: Rand Sajid Khader      E-mail: <a href="mailto:Rand.Sajid@alzahu.edu.iq">Rand.Sajid@alzahu.edu.iq</a> |   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  |   |
| Course Objectives  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Enable students to learn about microbiology and its divisions, as it includes the study of bacteriology, immunology and viruses, in addition to studying parasites and fungi, especially those related to oral diseases.</li><li>2. Enable students to identify the different types of bacteria, positive and negative for gram stain, phenotypic characteristics, characteristics of each bacterial type, pathogenic factors, virulence, enzymes and various toxins that cause the development of the disease and study the ways of transmission of each bacterial type and how to control the spread of epidemic diseases.</li><li>3. Enable students to acquire the skills of diagnosing and differentiating various bacterial diseases using microscopy, microbial culture and serological tests aimed at bacterial diagnosis, as well as using various laboratory experiments</li></ol> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>to diagnose fungal infections, studying immunological and viral tests, and knowing the sensitivity of microbial isolates to the most important antibiotics for use in treatment.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. Enabling students to understand the principles of immunology, which include identifying the sections of immunology and its components, immune cells and their development and their role in defending against various types of diseases, types of antibodies, immune factors present in the mouth and saliva, allergic reactions and their mechanisms, the most important autoimmune diseases, phagocytosis, and the role of the complement factor.</li> <li>5. Enabling students to learn about the science of viruses, the characteristics of viruses, their types and divisions, and a detailed study of viral diseases related to the dental profession, such as hepatitis viruses, oral viruses, influenza virus, AIDS, their spread methods, forms, and their role in disease development and control, especially by using vaccines.</li> <li>6. Enable students to know the relationship between various microorganisms in human body, the importance of their natural existence and the factors that turn them into pathogenicity.</li> </ol> |
|--|---|

## 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1- Use PowerPoint lectures.</li> <li>2-Method of debate and discussion.</li> <li>3-Using smart screens and whiteboards to display scientific material.</li> <li>4-Education in laboratories to acquire scientific skills.</li> <li>5-Reports and projects.</li> <li>6-Student groups and Workshops.</li> <li>7-Scientific trips.</li> <li>8-Oral discussions</li> </ul> |
|----------|--|

## 10. Course Structure

| Week                  | Hours                               | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name                       | Learning method | Evaluation method         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <b>First Semester</b> |                                     |                            |  |                 |                           |
| 1                     | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |                            | Orientation to the Microbiology laboratory | Power Point     | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 2                     | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |                            | The microscope                             | Power Point     | quizzes + Quarterly exam, |
| 3                     | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |                            | Sterilization and disinfection             | Power Point     | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 4                     | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |                            | Bacterial growth                           | Power Point     | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 5                     | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |                            | Types of culture media                     | Power Point     | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 6                     | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |                            | Sampling and transport of test material    | Power Point     | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |

|    |                                     |  |  |             |                           |
|----|-------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|---------------------------|
| 7  | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |  | Laboratory cultivation of microorganisms   | Power Point | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 8  | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |  | Bacterial identification:<br>1-Macroscopical characteristics (colonial morphology and cultural characteristics). | Power Point | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 9  | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |  | 2. Microscopical examination (morphology of bacterial cells).  | Power Point | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 10 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |  | Staining   | Power Point | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 11 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |  | Biochemical tests (part 1).  | Power Point | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 12 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |  | Biochemical tests (part 2).  | Power Point | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 13 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |  | Biochemical tests (part 3).  | Power Point | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 14 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |  | Antibiotic sensitivity test (part 1).  | Power Point | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |
| 15 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs<br>Practical |  | Antibiotic sensitivity test (part 2).  | Power Point | quizzes + Quarterly exam. |

#### Second semester

|    |                                  |  |  |             |                                   |
|----|----------------------------------|--|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 16 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Serological tests (antigen and antibody detection tests) (part 1). | Power Point | quizzes + report, Quarterly exam. |
| 17 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Serological tests (antigen and antibody detection tests) (part 2). | Power Point | quizzes + report, Quarterly exam  |
| 18 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Nucleic acid assays, Animal pathogenicity test                     | Power Point | quizzes + report Quarterly exam.  |
| 19 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Staphylococci  | Power Point | quizzes + report Quarterly exam.  |
| 20 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Streptococci   | Power Point | quizzes + report ,Quarterly exam. |
| 21 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Corynebacterium  | Power Point | quizzes +report , Quarterly exam. |
| 22 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Spore-forming Grampositive bacilli:                                | Power Point | quizzes +report , Quarterly exam. |
| 23 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Bacillus spp.  | Power Point | quizzes +report, Quarterly exam   |

|    |                                  |  |                            |             |                                       |
|----|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 24 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Clostridium spp.           | Power Point | quizzes + report, Quarterly exam.     |
| 25 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Mycobacterium spp.         | Power Point | quizzes + report, Quarterly exam.     |
| 26 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Enterobacteriaceae (part1) | Power Point | quizzes +report<br>Quarterly exam.    |
| 27 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Enterobacteriaceae (part2) | Power Point | quizzes +report<br>Quarterly exam.    |
| 28 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Enterobacteriaceae (part3) | Power Point | quizzes + report<br>, Quarterly exam. |
| 29 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | Neisseriae spp.            | Power Point | quizzes + report, Quarterly exam.     |
| 30 | 2 hrs. Theory<br>2 hrs Practical |  | virology                   | Power Point | quizzes + report, Quarterly exam.     |

## 11. Course Evaluation

Annual pursuit: 7 % marks

- Final clinical exam: 20% marks

## 12. Learning and Teaching Resources

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)                      | Oral microbiology, William,A. Mosby,1982  |
| Main references (sources)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ .Samaranayaka,L.,Kuby Immunology Eighth Edition ©2019</li> <li>❖ Punt,J.,Sanford,S.,Jones,P.,Owen,J.:Essential Microbiology for Dentistry 5th Edition (2018)</li> </ul>  |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | ❖ Mdj Clinical Immunology A Virology  |
| Electronic References, Websites                                    | <a href="http://www.kcom.edu/faculty/chamberlain/courses.htm">www.kcom.edu/faculty/chamberlain/courses.htm</a><br><a href="http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/bv">http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/bv</a><br>Electronic library , wesby<br>University international sites |

## Course Description Form

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>Pharmacology  |  |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN11319</b>   |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br>Annual  |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>10/8/2025  |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>Weekly   |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and two practical hours week)                                 |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Istabrek Saeed abbas<br>Email: <a href="mailto:istabraq.alsultany@alzahu.edu.iq">istabraq.alsultany@alzahu.edu.iq</a> |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>   |  |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | To learn dental students about medications and their effect on human body systems  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>  |  |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | <p>The teaching strategy for the "pharmacology" course relies on a mix of interactive and technological methods. It aims to enhance students' academic and practical skills, enabling them to understand the fundamentals of medical biology and apply them in dental practices. These strategies include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Active Learning</li> <li>2. Blended Learning</li> <li>3. Experiential Learning</li> <li>4. Collaborative Learning</li> <li>5. Continuous Assessment</li> <li>6. Academic Guidance and Direct Interaction</li> <li>7. Utilizing Modern Teaching Methods</li> <li>8. Self-Assessment</li> </ol> |

| <b>10.Course structure</b> |  |   |                        |                          |
|----------------------------|--|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Hours</b>               | <b>Subject name</b>  | <b>Required learning outputs</b>                            | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Assessment method</b> |
| 2                          | Pharmacology: General concepts                             | Pharmacokinetics<br>Pharmacodynamics                        | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Autonomic nervous system                                   | Cholinergic agonist<br>Cholinergic antagonist               | Power point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Adrenergic system  | Adrenergic agonist<br>Adrenergic antagonist                 | Power point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Antihypertensive drugs                                     | Beta blockers<br>Diuretics                                  | Power point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Vasodilator Drugs  | Nitrate<br>Ca channel blocker<br>ACE inhibitors             | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Management of angina and heart failure                     | Management of angina and heart failure                      | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Anticoagulants, antiplatelet and anti-hyperlipidemic drugs | Anticoagulants<br>Antiplatelet<br>Anti-hyperlipidemic drugs | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
|                            | Mid examination  |   | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Introduction the pharmacology of CNS drugs                 | Definition of CNS<br>Sedative drugs<br>Hypnotics drugs      | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | CNS drugs  | Antiseizures drugs<br>Antipsychotic<br>Antidepressant drugs | Power point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Local and general anaesthetics                             | Local general anaesthetics                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Drug of abuse and opioid analgesics                        | Opioid analgesics<br>NSAID analgesic                        | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs                          | Indications of steroids                                     | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Drugs acting on respiratory system                         | Respiratory diseases<br>Respiratory drugs                   | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| 2                          | Managements of diabetes mellitus                           | Types of DM<br>Drugs of DM                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                     |

|            |   |   |             |      |
|------------|---|---|-------------|------|
| 2          | Drugs affecting GIT                           | Anti-emetic<br>Anti-diarrhea<br>Anti acid | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Orodental Prescription                        |   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Principles of antimicrobial therapy           | Classifications of Antibiotics            | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Antibiotics                                   | Cell wall inhibitors                      | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Antibiotics                                   | Protein synthesis inhibitors              | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Antibiotics                                   | Quinolones, Folic acid antagonists        | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Antibiotics                                   | Antimycobacterial                         | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Antibiotics resistance                        | Mechanisms of resistance                  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Antifungal, antiviral and antiprotozoal drugs |   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Sex hormone and contraceptive                 | Sex hormone<br>Contraceptive              | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Thyroid hormones and anti-thyroid drugs       | Thyroid hormones<br>Anti-thyroid drugs    | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Anticancer drugs                              | Classifications of chemotherapy           | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2          | Dental Pharmacology                           | Drugs and chemicals used in dental clinic | Power point | Quiz |
| 2          | Anticaries                                    | Drugs used in prevention of dental plaque | Power point | Quiz |
| 2          | Essential emergency drugs in dental clinic    |   | Power Point | Quiz |
| Final exam |   |   |             |      |

## Course Description Form

| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>Conservative Dentistry (dental anatomy)   |  |                                       |   |                                 |   |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>2. Course Code:</b><br><b>DEN 11104</b>  |  |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br>Annual  |  |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>15/8/2025  |  |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>Weekly   |  |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). /60 units  |  |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: I a m e e s h a m i d H a b e e b - A h m e e d j a b e r a b u b<br>Email: <a href="mailto:hamidhabeeb79@gmail.com">hamidhabeeb79@gmail.com</a> - <a href="mailto:ahmed.jaber@alzahu.edu.iq">ahmed.jaber@alzahu.edu.iq</a> |  |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>   |  |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | Knowledge of the details about form, function & physiology of deciduous & permanent teeth , in addition to know the material and instruments used to carve the teeth. In the lab   |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>  |  |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | Using modern electronic means in addition to sources and references related to dental anatomy, including carving of different teeth, in addition to video clips and practical experiments to achieve a complete understanding of all details of deciduous & permanent teeth. |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| <b>10. Course structure</b>   |  |                                       |   |                                 |   |
| Week  | Hours  | Subject name                          | Required learning outputs                   | Learning method                 | Assessment method                                     |
| 1+2   | 2theory<br>+4<br>practice  | <b>Introduction &amp;nomenclature</b> | Learning the nomenclature of dental anatomy | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |

|     |                           |  |  |   |   |
|-----|---------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| 3   | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | <b>Numbering systems</b>                               | Learning types of<br>numbering systems.  | Power<br>Point<br>lec.+<br>clinical<br>work | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>exams<br>(weekly<br>and<br>monthly). |
| 4+5 | 2theory+<br>4<br>practice | <b>Anatomical<br/>landmarks1&amp;2</b>                 | Learning the details of<br>landmarks in teeth  | Power<br>Point<br>lec.+<br>clinical<br>work | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>exams<br>(weekly<br>and<br>monthly). |
| 6   | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | <b>Permanent maxillary<br/>incisors</b>                | Learning the details<br>about<br>form, function&morphol<br>ogy of the teeth.               | Power<br>Point<br>lec.+<br>clinical<br>work | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>exams<br>(weekly<br>and<br>monthly). |
| 7   | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | <b>Permanent mandibular<br/>incisors</b>               | Learning the details<br>about<br>form, function&morph<br>ology of the teeth.               | Power<br>Point<br>lec.+<br>clinical<br>work | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>exams<br>(weekly<br>and<br>monthly). |
| 9+8 | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | <b>Permanent maxillary&amp;<br/>mandibular canines</b> | Learning the details<br>about<br>form, function&morph<br>ology of the teeth.               | Power<br>Point<br>lec.+<br>clinical<br>work | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>exams<br>(weekly<br>and<br>monthly). |
| 10  | 2theory+<br>2practic<br>e | <b>Deciduous dentition</b>                             | Learning the details<br>about<br>form, function&morph<br>ology of the deciduous<br>teeth . | Power<br>Point<br>lec.+<br>clinical<br>work | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>exams<br>(weekly<br>and<br>monthly). |

|    |                           |   |   |                                 |   |
|----|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
|    |                           |   |   |                                 |   |
| 11 | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | <b>Anatomy of pulp cavity</b>                                   | Learning the details of pulp tissue                               | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 12 | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | <b>Permanent maxillary premolars(1<sup>st</sup> premolars)</b>  | Learning the details about form, function&morphology of the teeth | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 13 | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | <b>Permanent maxillary premolars(2nd premolars)</b>             | Learning the details about form, function&morphology of the teeth | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 14 | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | <b>Permanent mandibular premolars(1<sup>st</sup> premolars)</b> | Learning the details about form, function&morphology of the teeth | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 15 | 2theory+<br>4<br>practice | <b>Permanent mandibular premolars(2nd premolars)</b>            | Learning the details about form, function&morphology of the teeth | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 16 | 1theory+2<br>practice     | <b>Permanent maxillary molars(1<sup>st</sup> molars)</b>        | Learning the details about form, function&morphology of the teeth | Power Point lec.+               | Theoretical and practical                             |

|    |                        |   |  |                                 |   |
|----|------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|
|    |                        |   |  | clinical work                   | exams (weekly and monthly).                           |
| 17 | 1theory+<br>2 practice | <b>Permanent maxillary molars(2nd molars)</b> | Learning the details about form, function & morphology of the teeth          | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 18 | 1theory+<br>2 practice | <b>Permanent mandibular molars</b>            | Learning the details about form, function & morphology of the teeth          | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 19 |                        | <b>Tooth development &amp; eruption</b>       | Knowledge the information about formation, eruption & occlusion of the teeth |                                 |   |
| 20 | 1theory+<br>2 practice | <b>Comparative dental anatomy</b>             | Compare the form, function & occlusion of human teeth with other animals     | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |

#### **11. Course evaluation**

Daily, quarterly, semi-annual and final theoretical exams + practical application (wax carving). in the college's lab.

#### **12. Text book and references**

**Wheeler's dental anatomy, physiology & occlusion**

References

Scientific journals in the field of dentistry

Internet sites ..... University of alzahrawi e-learning site

## Course Description Form

| <p><b>1. Course Name:</b><br/>Conservative Dentistry</p>  |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| <p><b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN11421</p>  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br/>Annual</p>  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br/>15.8.2025</p>  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br/>Weekly</p>   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br/>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). /60 units</p>  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br/>Name: o s a m a a b d - a l k a d h e m a l i<br/>Email: <a href="mailto:osamaalhelu6@gmail.com">osamaalhelu6@gmail.com</a></p> |  |   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>8. Course Objectives</b></p>  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>Course Objectives</b></p>   | <p>It includes the theoretical and practical aspects of how to diagnose tooth decay and treat it with different dental fillings, while introducing the student to the characteristics of the materials used and mentioning the latest developments in the field of fillings and dental aesthetics.</p>   |   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b></p>   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>Strategy</b></p>  | <p>Using modern electronic means in addition to sources and references related to dental treatment sciences, fillings, and root fillings, in addition to video clips and practical experiments to achieve a complete understanding of the vocabulary and practical application on patients in private dental treatment clinics in accordance with international standards.</p> |   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>10. Course structure</b></p>  |  |   |   |  |  |
| Week  | Hours  | Subject name  | Required learning outputs               | Learning method                          | Assessment method                                    |
| 1+2   | 2theory<br>+4<br>practical   | Patient evaluation,<br>diagnosis, and treatment<br>planning | Learning the right way<br>for diagnosis | Power<br>Point lec.+<br>clinical<br>work | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>exams<br>(weekly) |

|      |                                |   |   |                                 |   |
|------|--------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
|      |                                |   |   |                                 | and monthly).   |
| 3    | <b>1theory+<br/>2 practice</b> | <b>Biologic Considerations of Enamel structure and its Clinical Significance in Practice of Operative Dentistry</b> | <b>Learning enamel tissue and properties</b>  | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 4+5  | <b>2theory+<br/>4 practice</b> | <b>Biologic Considerations of Dentin and its Clinical Significance in Restorative dentistry</b>                     | <b>Learning dentin and comparison bet. Enamel and dentin</b>                                | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 6    | <b>1theory+<br/>2 practice</b> | <b>Caries , classification,dignosis</b>   | <b>Learning the dental caries and its classifications, diagnosis with different methods</b> | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 7    | <b>1theory+<br/>2 practice</b> | <b>Caries management, and prevention</b>  | <b>Learning how to manage dental caries</b>   | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 8    | <b>1theory+<br/>2 practice</b> | <b>Pulpal irritants and inflammatory conditions of the pulp</b>   | <b>Learning the possible irritant to the pulpal tissue</b>                                  | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 9+10 | <b>2theory+<br/>4 practice</b> | <b>Restorative dentistry and pulpal health</b>  | <b>Learning how to restore the different pulpal conditions</b>                              | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |

|       |                                    |  |   |                                 |   |
|-------|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 11    | <b>1theory+<br/>2<br/>practice</b> | <b>Management of deep seated caries</b>                      | <b>Learning the management of deep caries with different strategies</b> | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 12    | <b>1theory+<br/>2<br/>practice</b> | <b>Direct tooth-colored restoration for posterior teeth</b>  | <b>Learning the composite properties and its placements</b>             | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 13    | <b>1theory+<br/>2<br/>practice</b> | <b>Non-carious lesion</b>                                    | <b>Learning the etiology of non carious lesions, and managments</b>     | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 14    | <b>1theory+<br/>2<br/>practice</b> | <b>Dental laser</b>  | <b>Learning the laser properties</b>                                    | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 15+16 | <b>2theory+<br/>4<br/>practice</b> | <b>Application of dental laser in conservative dentistry</b> | <b>Learning laser application in dentistry</b>                          | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 17+18 | <b>2theory+<br/>4<br/>practice</b> | <b>Indirect tooth-colored restoration</b>                    | <b>Learning the advantages of indirect restorations</b>                 | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |

|       |                        |  |   |                                 |   |
|-------|------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 19    | 1theory+<br>2 practice | Techniques of posterior composite inlay and onlay      | Learning the different techniques for fabrication of indirect composite resto.    | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 20+21 | 2theory+<br>4 practice | Ceramic veneers, inlay and onlays, clinical procedures | Learning the properties of ceramic resto, method of tooth prep.                   | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 22    | 1theory+<br>2 practice | Fluoride releasing materials                           | Learning the advantages and comparison of different fluoride releasing materiales | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |

### Endodontic

| Week | Hours                        | Subject name                          | Required learning outputs   | Learning method                 | Assessment method           |
|------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 23   | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | Objective of endodontic treatment     | Know terminology and principle of endodontics   | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| 24   | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | Basic Phases of Treatment             | Know the steps of endodontic treatment and the interference between them                      | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| 25   | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | Pulp pathologies                      | Know the different health and pathological statuses of the pulp and their effect on treatment | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| 26   | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | Classification of periapical diseases | Know the different types of periapical pathology, their causes, symptoms and treatment        | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Quiz & practical evaluation |

|    |                                      |                                       |   |                                 |                             |
|----|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 27 | <b>1 theoretical<br/>2 practical</b> | <b>Access Opening Preparation</b>     | Know how to prepare ideal access cavity for different types of teeth and its effect on other phases and treatment outcome | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| 28 | <b>1 theoretical<br/>2 practical</b> | <b>Endodontic Instruments</b>         | Know different diagnostic, shaping and obturation instruments   | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| 29 | <b>1 theoretical<br/>2 practical</b> | <b>Roentgenography in Endodontics</b> | Know the role of X-ray in different phases of endodontic treatment  | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| 30 | <b>1 theoretical<br/>2 practical</b> | <b>Root canal preparation</b>         | Know the principles and different strategies of shaping the root canals and preparing them for obturation                 | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Quiz & practical evaluation |

#### 11. Course evaluation

Daily, quarterly, semi-annual and final theoretical exams + practical application on patients and extracted teeth in the college's educational clinics

#### 12. Text book and references

**Textbook of Operative Dentistry 4<sup>th</sup>.edition**

**Fundamentals of Operative Dentistry: A Contemporary Approach/ 3<sup>rd</sup> edition**

**Dental Composite Materials for Direct Restorations**

**Cohen's pathways of the pulp, eleventh edition**

**Ingle's endodontics 7**

Scientific journals in the field of dentistry

Internet sites ..... University of alzahrawi e-learning site

## Course Description Form

| <p>1. Course Name:<br/>Conservative Dentistry</p> <p>2. Course Code:<br/>DEN 11321</p> <p>3. Semester / Year: 2025-2026<br/>Annual</p> <p>4. Description Preparation Date:<br/>15/8/2025</p> <p>5. Available Attendance Forms:<br/>Weekly</p> <p>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)<br/>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). /60 units</p> <p>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)<br/>Name: w a s a n a b d - a l k a d h u m h a s a n<br/>Email: <a href="mailto:an.abd@alzahu.edu.iq">an.abd@alzahu.edu.iq</a><br/>Name: sundus mohammad ali<br/>Email: sundus.mohammad@alzahu.edu.iq</p>                                    |                        |                                   |   |                                    |   |      |       |              |                           |                 |                   |     |                        |                                   |   |                                    |   |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|------|-------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| <p><b>8. Course Objectives</b></p> <p>Course Objectives It includes the theoretical and practical side of how to deal with different types and places of tooth decay by training on the work of different models and shapes to prepare teeth made of acrylic material and how to apply insulating materials and various fillings.</p>  |                        |                                   |   |                                    |   |      |       |              |                           |                 |                   |     |                        |                                   |   |                                    |   |
| <p><b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b></p> <p>Strategy The use of modern electronic means in addition to sources and references for dental treatment sciences and fillings, in addition to videos and practical experiments to achieve a full understanding of vocabulary and practical application on Phantom Lab dolls (treatment laboratory).</p>  |                        |                                   |   |                                    |   |      |       |              |                           |                 |                   |     |                        |                                   |   |                                    |   |
| <p><b>10. Course structure</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Week</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Hours</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Subject name</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Required learning outputs</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Learning method</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Assessment method</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1+2</td> <td>2 theory + 2 practical</td> <td>Definition of operative dentistry</td> <td>Knowledge of dental terms for dental fillings</td> <td>Power Point lec. + laboratory work</td> <td>Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |                        |                                   |   |                                    |   | Week | Hours | Subject name | Required learning outputs | Learning method | Assessment method | 1+2 | 2 theory + 2 practical | Definition of operative dentistry | Knowledge of dental terms for dental fillings | Power Point lec. + laboratory work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| Week   | Hours                  | Subject name                      | Required learning outputs                     | Learning method                    | Assessment method                                     |      |       |              |                           |                 |                   |     |                        |                                   |   |                                    |   |
| 1+2  | 2 theory + 2 practical | Definition of operative dentistry | Knowledge of dental terms for dental fillings | Power Point lec. + laboratory work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |      |       |              |                           |                 |                   |     |                        |                                   |   |                                    |   |

|      |                     |  |  |  |   |
|------|---------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 3    | 1theory+ 2 practice | Dental instruments (hand and rotary)                           | Knowledge of manual and mechanical dental tools required to make fillings                                      | Power Point lec. + labora Power Point lec. + laboratory work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 4+5  | 2theory+ 4 practice | Amalgam cavity preparation for Class I                         | Gain knowledge about making amalgam filling for teeth for grade (1) background                                 | Power Point lec. + laboratory work                           | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 6    | 1theory+ 2 practice | Continuation for Amalgam cavity preparation for Class I        | Gain knowledge about making amalgam filling for teeth for grade (1) background                                 | Power Point lec. + laboratory work                           | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 7    | 1theory+ 2 practice | Amalgam cavity preparation for Class II                        | Gain knowledge about making amalgam filling for teeth for grade (2) background                                 | Power Point lec. + laboratory work                           | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 8    | 1theory+ 2 practice | Continuation for Amalgam cavity preparation for Class II (MOD) | Gain knowledge about making amalgam filling for teeth for grade (2) background                                 | Power Point lec. + laboratory work                           | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 9+10 | 2theory+ 4 practice | Amalgam cavity preparation for class V                         | Gain knowledge about making amalgam filling for teeth for a grade (5) background.                              | Power Point lec. + laboratory work                           | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 11   | 1theory+ 2 practice | Cavity liners & dental bases (part 1+part 2)                   | Knowledge the properties and components of insulating materials used under filling and how to manipulate them. | Power Point lec. + laboratory work                           | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 12   | 1theory+ 2 practice | Dental amalgam alloys(materials)                               | Knowledge the properties & component of dental amalgam &how to manipulate them.                                | Power Point lec. + laboratory work                           | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |

|                              |   |   |   |                                    |  |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 13                           | 1theory+ 2 practice                       | Complex amalgam restoration                           | How to make complex cavity preparation for amalgam filling in compares with simple type.                                  | Power Point lec. + laboratory work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly).      |
| 14                           | 1theory+ 2 practice                       | Failures in amalgam restorations                      | Knowledge the causes of amalgam filling failure & the routes of preventions and treatments.                               | Power Point lec. + laboratory work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly).      |
| 15                           | 2theory+ 4 practice                       | Tooth colored restorations (dental composite)         | Knowledge the dental properties, types and manipulation of each type of dental composite fillings.                        | Power Point lec. + laboratory work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly).      |
| 17+16                        | 2theory+ 4 practice                       | Cavity preparation for anterior teeth                 | Steps & tricks for making the filling of anterior teeth.  | Power Point lec. + laboratory work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly).      |
| 18                           | 1 Theoretical + 2 Practical (Phantom Lab) | Sterilization of operative instruments                | Teaching students what sterilization is, knowing its types, and how to properly sterilize various tools used in fillings. | PowerPoint                         | Quiz Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 19                           | 1 Theoretical + 2 Practical (Phantom Lab) | Sterilization of operative instruments                | Teaching students what sterilization is, knowing its types, and how to properly sterilize various tools used in fillings. | PowerPoint                         | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly).      |
| 20                           | 1 Theoretical + 2 Practical (Phantom Lab) | Amalgam cavity preparations for class III and class V | Teaching students how to prepare teeth for fillings in a scientifically correct manner.                                   | PowerPoint                         | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly).      |
| <b>11. Course evaluation</b> |   |   |   |                                    |  |

Daily, quarterly, semi-annual and final theoretical exams + practical application on acrylic teeth and extracted teeth in the college's educational lab.

#### **12.Text book and references**

Sturdevant's art and science of operative dentistry 7th edition pdf

Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics, 2012, Quintessence Pub.

SHILLINGBURG, H. T. & SATHER, D. A.

Contemporary Fixed Prosthodontics, 2016 Elsevier. ROSENSTIEL, S. F., LAND, M.

F. FUJIMOTO, J.

Textbook of Operative Dentistry 4th.edition

Fundamentals of Operative Dentistry: A Contemporary Approach/ 3rd edition

## Course Description Form

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>Conservative Dentistry (Crown and Bridge)   |  |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN 11325</b>  |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br>Annual  |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>15/8/2025  |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>Weekly   |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). /60 units  |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: w a s a n a b d - a l r u d h a h a s a n<br>Email: <a href="mailto:an.abd@alzahu.edu.iq">an.abd@alzahu.edu.iq</a><br>Name: sundus mohammad ali<br>Email: <a href="mailto:sundus.mohammad@alzahu.edu.iq">sundus.mohammad@alzahu.edu.iq</a>  |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><b>Course Objectives</b> Knowledge of the basic rules of planning and making of crown and bridge, in addition to know the material and instruments used to construct the fixed restoration. In addition, learning the lab procedures.  |  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><b>Strategy</b> Using modern electronic means in addition to sources and references related to dental treatment sciences, including crowns and bridges (fixed prostheses), in addition to video clips and practical experiments to achieve a complete understanding of the vocabulary and practical application on (phantom heads) in the special phantom laboratory for dental treatment in accordance with international standards. |  |

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |                           |                                  |   |                                 |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Week</b>                 | <b>Hours</b>              | <b>Subject name</b>              | <b>Required learning outputs</b>              | <b>Learning method</b>          | <b>Assessment method</b>                 |
| 1+2                         | 2theory<br>+4<br>practice | Introduction to crown and bridge | Learning the nomenclature of crown and bridge | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly) |

|      |                        |                                 |   |                                 |   |
|------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
|      |                        |                                 |   |                                 | and monthly).   |
| 3    | 1theory+<br>2 practice | Finishing line of preparation   | Learning types, position of finish line                           | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 4+5  | 2theory+<br>4 practice | Principles of tooth preparation | Learning the principles of preparation to get success result      | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 6    | 1theory+<br>2 practice | Full metal crown                | Learning the indication, contraindication, of full metal crown    | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 7    | 1theory+<br>2 practice | Metal-Ceramic crown             | Learning the indication, contraindication, of ceramic-metal crown | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 8    | 1theory+<br>2 practice | All ceramic crown               | Learning the indication, contraindication, of ceramic crown       | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 9+10 | 2theory+<br>4 practice | Partial crown                   | Learning the indication, contraindication, of partial crown       | Power Point lec.+ clinical      | Theoretical and practical exams                       |

|       |                           |                                 |   |                                 |   |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
|       |                           |                                 |   | work                            | (weekly and monthly).                                 |
| 11    | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | Post crown                      | Learning the indication, contraindication, of post crown, method of prep. | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 12    | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | Impression for crown and bridge | Learning the material and techniques of impression                        | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 13    | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | Gingival retraction             | Learning the objective and techniques of gingival retraction              | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 14    | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | Provisional restoration         | Learning the objective and techniques of temporary restoration            | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 15+16 | 2theory+<br>4<br>practice | Waxing                          | Learning the objective and techniques of waxing                           | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |

|       |                           |  |  |                                 |   |
|-------|---------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 17+18 | 2theory+<br>4<br>practice | Working cast and die                         | Learning the material and techniques of making cast and die  | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 19    | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | Investing, Casting , finishing and polishing | Learning the different techniques for fabrication of cast crown                                    | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 20+21 | 2theory+<br>4<br>practice | Try in and cementation                       | Learning the procedure of try in step and material used for cementation                            | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |
| 22    | 1theory+<br>2<br>practice | Advanced procedures (CAD/CAM)                | Learning the meaning, advantages, of CAD/CAM and comparison of digital and conventional impression | Power Point lec.+ clinical work | Theoretical and practical exams (weekly and monthly). |

#### **11. Course evaluation**

Daily, semester, mid-year and final theoretical exams + practical application on the mannequin in the laboratory

#### **12. Text book and references**

**Contemporary Fixed prosthodontics/ 4<sup>th</sup> edition**

**Fundamentals of fixed prosthodontics/ 3<sup>rd</sup> edition**

**Scientific journals in the field of dentistry**

**Internet sites ..... University of alzahrawi e-learning site**

## Course Description Form

| <p><b>1. Course Name:</b><br/>Conservative Dentistry</p>  |   |                             |  |                   |                             |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| <p><b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN11521</p>  |   |                             |  |                   |                             |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| <p><b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br/>Annual</p>  |   |                             |  |                   |                             |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| <p><b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br/><b>15/8/2025</b></p>   |   |                             |  |                   |                             |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| <p><b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br/>Weekly</p>   |   |                             |  |                   |                             |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| <p><b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br/>60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical) (90 units)</p>  |   |                             |  |                   |                             |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| <p><b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br/>Name: lamees hamid habeeb<br/>Email: <a href="mailto:hamidhabeeb79@gmail.com">hamidhabeeb79@gmail.com</a></p>   |   |                             |  |                   |                             |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| <p><b>8. Course Objectives</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"><b>Course Objectives</b></td> <td>To teach the students the theoretical and practical aspects of endodontics.<br/>Explain the theoretical and practical aspects of the detailed diagnostic and therapeutic steps of root canal treatment in addition to the devices, instruments and materials, microbiology and tooth discoloration</td> </tr> </table>   |   |                             |  |                   |                             | <b>Course Objectives</b> | To teach the students the theoretical and practical aspects of endodontics.<br>Explain the theoretical and practical aspects of the detailed diagnostic and therapeutic steps of root canal treatment in addition to the devices, instruments and materials, microbiology and tooth discoloration   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | To teach the students the theoretical and practical aspects of endodontics.<br>Explain the theoretical and practical aspects of the detailed diagnostic and therapeutic steps of root canal treatment in addition to the devices, instruments and materials, microbiology and tooth discoloration   |                             |  |                   |                             |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| <p><b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"><b>Strategy</b></td> <td>Using modern electronic means in addition to sources and references related to dental treatment sciences and root fillings, in addition to video clips and practical experiments to achieve a complete understanding of the vocabulary and practical application on patients in private dental treatment clinics in accordance with international standards</td> </tr> </table>  |   |                             |  |                   |                             | <b>Strategy</b>          | Using modern electronic means in addition to sources and references related to dental treatment sciences and root fillings, in addition to video clips and practical experiments to achieve a complete understanding of the vocabulary and practical application on patients in private dental treatment clinics in accordance with international standards |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | Using modern electronic means in addition to sources and references related to dental treatment sciences and root fillings, in addition to video clips and practical experiments to achieve a complete understanding of the vocabulary and practical application on patients in private dental treatment clinics in accordance with international standards |                             |  |                   |                             |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| <p><b>10. Course structure</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Week</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Hours</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Subject name</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Required learning outputs</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Learning method</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Assessment method</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>1 theoretical<br/>2 practical</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Endodontic diagnosis</b></td> <td>Know signs and symptoms and methods of diagnosis in addition to instruments and devices used</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Power Point lec.+</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Quiz &amp; practical evaluation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |   |                             |  |                   |                             | Week                     | Hours   | Subject name | Required learning outputs | Learning method | Assessment method | 1 | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | <b>Endodontic diagnosis</b> | Know signs and symptoms and methods of diagnosis in addition to instruments and devices used | Power Point lec.+ | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| Week  | Hours   | Subject name                | Required learning outputs  | Learning method   | Assessment method           |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |
| 1   | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical  | <b>Endodontic diagnosis</b> | Know signs and symptoms and methods of diagnosis in addition to instruments and devices used | Power Point lec.+ | Quiz & practical evaluation |                          |   |              |                           |                 |                   |   |                              |                             |  |                   |                             |

|             |                              |  |   |                                  |                             |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|             |                              |  |   | clinica 1                        |                             |
| <b>2</b>    | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | <b>Pain control in Endodontics</b>                 | Know how to control painful conditions of the pulp during and after treatment sessions                              | Power Point lec.+ clinica 1 work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| <b>3</b>    | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | <b>Endodontic radiography</b>                      | Know the role of X-ray in different phases of endodontic treatment  | Power Point lec.+ clinica 1 work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| <b>4</b>    | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | <b>Working length Determination</b>                | Know the methods of measuring the length of the teeth and its influence on success of treatment                     | Power Point lec.+ clinica 1 work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| <b>5+6</b>  | 2 theoretical<br>4 practical | <b>Microbiology</b>                                | Know microbial species involved in pulpal and periapical pathology  | Power Point lec.                 | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| <b>7+8</b>  | 2 theoretical<br>4 practical | <b>Intracanal instruments</b>                      | Know different root canal shaping instruments, their evolution, generations, properties and uses                    | Power Point lec.+ clinica 1 work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| <b>9+10</b> | 2 theoretical<br>4 practical | <b>Obturation of the root canal system</b>         | Know the materials, instruments and methods of ideal obturation, and its importance for success of treatment        | Power Point lec.+ clinica 1 work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| <b>11</b>   | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | <b>Endodontic Emergency Treatment</b>              | Know the emergency conditions that the dentist might face and how to manage them                                    | Power Point lec.+ clinica 1 work | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| <b>12</b>   | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | <b>Restoration of Endodontically Treated Teeth</b> | Know what makes endodontically teeth need special care and how to manage and restore them                           | Power Point lec.+ clinical work  | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| <b>13</b>   | 1 theoretical<br>2 practical | <b>Endodontic-Periodontal Relations</b>            | Know pathological conditions that involve the pulp and periodontal structures, classify them and how to manage them | Power Point lec.+ clinical work  | Quiz & practical evaluation |

|   |                              |   |   |                  |                             |
|---|------------------------------|---|---|------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>14 + 15</b>  | 2 theoretical<br>4 practical | <b>Tooth discoloration and bleaching.</b>   | Know the causes, signs, and treatment of different types of teeth discoloration | Power Point lec. | Quiz & practical evaluation |
| <b>11. Course evaluation</b>  |                              |   |   |                  |                             |
| Daily, quarterly, semi-annual and final theoretical exams + practical application on extracted teeth in the college's educational clinics |                              |   |   |                  |                             |
| <b>12. Text book and references</b>   |                              |   |   |                  |                             |
|   |                              | <b>Cohen's pathways of the pulp, eleventh edition</b><br><b>Ingle's endodontics 7</b> |   |                  |                             |
|   |                              | Scientific journals in the field of Endodontics                                       |   |                  |                             |

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   | General anatomy  |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN 11101</b>   |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b>   | Annual   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>                                    | 2025-2026  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>                                      | weekly   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>         | 30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (One theoretical hour and two practical hours week)   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b> | Name: Nawfal Hasan Abbas<br>Email: <a href="mailto:nawfal.h@uokerbala.edu.iq">nawfal.h@uokerbala.edu.iq</a><br>Name: osama abd-alkadhem ali<br>Email: <a href="mailto:osamaalhelu6@gmail.com">osamaalhelu6@gmail.com</a>   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  | <b>Course Objectives</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Introducing the student to the body parts and their impact on his work as a dentist.</li><li>2. Enabling the student to deal correctly with normal cases and emergency cases that may occur during work.</li><li>3. Learning how to prepare the patient and deal with patients before starting medical intervention.</li><li>4. Explaining all normal cases from the development of the fetus to the stage of puberty.</li></ul> |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>                                 |  |

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Strategy</b> | Theoretical and practical education. The teaching method changes according to the student's perception and interaction with the lecture. It may be the discussion method, the interrogation method, or the inference and deduction method... or it may be all of the methods at the same time, in addition to using the dissection room to increase the student's understanding and perception. |
|-----------------|---|

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |              |   |                                  |                        |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                 | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Subject name</b>   | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Assessment method</b> |
| <b>1</b>                    | <b>3</b>     | <b>Theoretical:</b> Introduction to Human Anatomy<br>Descriptive Anatomic Terms.<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Introduction to anatomy.   |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>2</b>                    | <b>3</b>     | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Basic Structures:<br>Skin, Fasciae, Muscle, Joints, Ligament, Bursae.<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Basic structures part 1 (Skin, Fasciae, Muscle, Joints, Ligament, Bursae).                                     |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>3 &amp; 4</b>            | <b>6</b>     | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Basic Structures: Bone, Cartilage, Blood Vessels, Lymphatic System.<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Basic structures part 2 (bone, Cartilage, Blood Vessels, Lymphatic System) and classification of human skeleton. |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>5</b>                    | <b>3</b>     | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Basic Structures: Nervous System, Mucous Membranes, Serous Membranes.<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Basic structures part 3 (Nervous System, Mucous Membranes, Serous Membranes)                                   |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>6 &amp; 7</b>            | <b>6</b>     | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Skeletal system of the body: Skull :Cranial Bones.<br><b>Practical:</b>  |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                     |

|                    |          |   |  |             |      |
|--------------------|----------|---|--|-------------|------|
|                    |          | Frontal Bone, Parietal bones, Occipital bone, Temporal bones  |  |             |      |
| <b>8 &amp; 9</b>   | <b>6</b> | <p><b>Theoretical:</b><br/>Skeletal system of the body: Skull : Facial Bones.</p> <p><b>Practical:</b><br/>Sphenoid bone, Ethmoid bone, Zygomatic bones, Maxillae, Nasal bones, Lacrimal bones, Vomer, Palatine bones, Inferior Conchae, mandible</p>   |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>10 &amp; 11</b> | <b>6</b> | <p><b>Theoretical:</b><br/>The Cranial Cavity<br/>Major Foramina and Fissures locations and structures pass through,<br/>Neonatal Skull</p> <p><b>Practical:</b><br/>Cranial cavity,<br/>Major Foramina and Fissures locations and structures pass through the skull</p>  |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>12 &amp; 13</b> | <b>6</b> | <p><b>Theoretical:</b><br/>Skeleton of the Orbital Region, Openings into the Orbital Cavity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Skeleton of the External Nose, nasal cavity, Paranasal Sinuses</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Auditory ossicles</li> </ul> <p><b>Practical:</b><br/>Orbit<br/>nasal cavity<br/>Auditory ossicles, Hyoid bone</p> |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>14 &amp; 15</b> | <b>6</b> | <p><b>Theoretical:</b><br/>The Vertebral Column.</p> <p><b>Practical:</b><br/>Vertebral column</p>  |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>16 &amp; 17</b> | <b>6</b> | <p><b>Theoretical:</b><br/>Structure of the Thoracic Wall<br/>Joints of the Chest Wall<br/>Suprapleural Membrane<br/>Diaphragm<br/>Surface Anatomy</p> <p><b>Practical:</b></p>   |  | Power Point | Quiz |

|  |  |  |  |             |      |
|--|--|--|--|-------------|------|
|  |  | Structure of the Thoracic cage (Sternum ,Ribs, Costal Cartilages)  |  |             |      |
| <b>18 &amp; 19</b>                                   | <b>6</b>   | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Thoracic cavity: Mediastinum, Pleurae, Trachea, Bronchi, Lungs<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Thoracic cavity (Mediastinum, Pleurae, Trachea, Bronchi), lungs  |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>20 &amp; 21</b>                                   | <b>6</b>   | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Pericardium, Heart, Large arteries, veins and nerves of Thorax<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Anatomy of heart<br>Major arteries, veins and nerves of thorax   |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>22 &amp; 23 &amp; 24</b>                          | <b>6</b>   | <b>Theoretical:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Bones of the Shoulder (Pectoral girdle) girdles<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bones of the Upper extremities<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Bones of the Shoulder (Pectoral girdle) girdles<br>Bones of the Upper extremities |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>25 &amp; 26 &amp; 27</b>                          | <b>9</b>   | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Bones of the Pelvic girdle<br>Bones of the Lower extremities<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Bones of the Pelvic girdle<br>Bones of the Lower extremities   |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>28 &amp; 29 &amp; 30</b>                          | <b>9</b>   | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Abdominal cavity and organs<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Abdominal cavity and organs   |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>11. Course assessment:</b>                        |  |  |  |             |      |
| First course 20%, second course 20%, final exam 60%. |  |  |  |             |      |
| <b>12. Learning and Teaching Resources</b>           |  |  |  |             |      |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)        | Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 6th 2014 |  |  |             |      |
| Main references (sources)                            | Books: Snell anatomy.                                |  |  |             |      |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Internet and<br>research gate<br>articles<br>sources | Web: Springer nature, Willey, Elsevier. |
|--|---|

# Course Description Form

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Course Name:   | General anatomy  |
| 2. Course Code:   | DEN 11201  |
| 3. Semester / Year:   | Annual   |
| 4. Description Preparation Date:                                    | 2025-2026  |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms:                                      | weekly   |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)         | 30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (One theoretical hour and two practical hours week)   |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | <p>Name: Nawfal Hasan Abbas</p> <p>Email: nawfal.h@uokerbala.edu.iq</p>  |
| 8. Course Objectives  | <p><b>Course Objectives</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introducing the student to the body parts and their impact on his work as a dentist.</li> <li>2. Enabling the student to deal correctly with normal cases and emergency cases that may occur during work.</li> <li>3. Learning how to prepare the patient and deal with patients before starting medical intervention.</li> <li>4. Explaining all normal cases from the development of the fetus to the stage of puberty.</li> </ol> |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies                                 | Theoretical and practical education. The teaching method changes according to the student's perception and interaction with the lecture. It may be the discussion method, the interrogation method, or the inference and deduction method... or it may be all of the methods at the same time, in addition to using the dissection room to increase the student's understanding and perception.  |
| Strategy  | Theoretical and practical education. The teaching method changes according to the student's perception and interaction with the lecture. It may be the discussion method, the interrogation method, or the inference and deduction method... or it may be all of the methods at the same time, in addition to using the dissection room to increase the student's understanding and perception.  |

| 10. Course structure |       |              |                           |                 |                   |
|----------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week                 | Hours | Subject name | Required learning outputs | Learning method | Assessment method |
|                      |       |              |                           |                 |                   |

|        |   |   |  |             |                              |
|--------|---|---|--|-------------|------------------------------|
| 1 & 2  | 2 | <b>Theoretical:</b> Introduction to Human Anatomy<br>Descriptive Anatomic Terms.<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Introduction to anatomy.   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 3 & 4  | 2 | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Basic Structures:<br>Skin, Fasciae, Muscle, Joints, Ligament, Bursae.<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Basic structures part 1 (Skin, Fasciae, Muscle, Joints, Ligament, Bursae).   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 5      | 1 | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Basic Structures: Bone, Cartilage, Blood Vessels, Lymphatic System.<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Basic structures part 2 (bone, Cartilage, Blood Vessels, Lymphatic System) and classification of human skeleton.     |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 6      | 1 | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Basic Structures: Nervous System, Mucous Membranes, Serous Membranes.<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Basic structures part 3(Nervous System, Mucous Membranes, Serous Membranes)  |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 7 & 8  | 2 | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Skeletal system of the body: Skull: Cranial Bones.<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Frontal Bone, Parietal bones, Occipital bone, Temporal bones  |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 9 & 10 | 2 | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>Skeletal system of the body: Skull: Facial Bones.<br><b>Practical:</b><br>Sphenoid bone, Ethmoid bone, Zygomatic bones, Maxillae, Nasal bones ,Lacrimal bones, Vomer, Palatine bones, Inferior Conchae, mandible |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 11     | 1 | <b>Theoretical:</b><br>The Cranial Cavity<br>Major Foramina and Fissures locations and  |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final       |

|            |   |  |  |             |                                       |
|------------|---|--|--|-------------|---------------------------------------|
|            |   | <p>structures pass through,<br/>Neonatal Skull</p> <p><b>Practical:</b><br/>Cranial cavity,<br/>Major Foramina and Fissures locations and<br/>structures pass<br/>through the skull</p>  |  |             | exams                                 |
| 12         | 1 | <p><b>Theoretical:</b><br/>Skeleton of the Orbital Region, Openings into<br/>the<br/>Orbital Cavity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Skeleton of the External Nose, nasal cavity,<br/>Paranasal<br/>Sinuses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Auditory ossicles</p> <p>Hyoid bone</p> <p><b>Practical:</b><br/>Orbit<br/>nasal cavity<br/>Auditory ossicles, Hyoid bone</p> |  | Power Point | Quiz,<br>course<br>and final<br>exams |
| 12 &<br>14 | 2 | <p><b>Theoretical:</b><br/>The Vertebral Column.</p> <p><b>Practical:</b><br/>Vertebral column</p>   |  | Power Point | Quiz,<br>course<br>and final<br>exams |
| 15         | 1 | <p><b>Theoretical:</b><br/>Structure of the Thoracic Wall<br/>Joints of the Chest Wall<br/>Suprapleural Membrane<br/>Diaphragm<br/>Surface Anatomy</p> <p><b>Practical:</b><br/>Structure of the Thoracic cage (Sternum, Ribs,<br/>Costal<br/>Cartilages)</p>  |  | Power Point | Quiz,<br>course<br>and final<br>exams |
| 16 &<br>17 | 2 | <p><b>Theoretical:</b><br/>Thoracic cavity: Mediastinum, Pleurae,<br/>Trachea,<br/>Bronchi, Lungs</p> <p><b>Practical:</b><br/>Thoracic cavity (Mediastinum, Pleurae,<br/>Trachea, Bronchi), lungs</p>   |  | Power Point | Quiz,<br>course<br>and final<br>exams |
| 18 &<br>19 | 2 | <p><b>Theoretical:</b><br/>Pericardium, Heart, Large arteries, veins and</p>   |  | Power Point | Quiz,<br>course                       |

|         |   |  |  |             |                              |
|---------|---|--|--|-------------|------------------------------|
|         |   | <p>nerves of Thorax</p> <p><b>Practical:</b></p> <p>Anatomy of heart</p> <p>Major arteries, veins and nerves of thorax</p>   |  |             | and final exams              |
| 20 & 21 | 2 | <p><b>Theoretical:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Bones of the Shoulder (Pectoral girdle) girdles</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Bones of the Upper extremities</li> </ul> <p><b>Practical:</b></p> <p>Bones of the Shoulder (Pectoral girdle) girdles</p> <p>Bones of the Upper extremities</p>   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 22      | 1 | <p><b>Theoretical:</b></p> <p>Bones of the Pelvic girdle</p> <p>Bones of the Lower extremities</p> <p><b>Practical:</b></p> <p>Bones of the Pelvic girdle</p> <p>Bones of the Lower extremities</p>  |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 23 & 24 | 2 | <p><b>Theoretical:</b></p> <p>Abdominal cavity and organs</p> <p><b>Practical:</b></p> <p>Abdominal cavity and organs</p>  |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 25 & 26 | 2 | <p>Arteries of the neck</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Common Carotid Artery</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Carotid Sinus</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Carotid Body</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> External Carotid Artery</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Internal Carotid Artery</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Subclavian Arteries (3 parts) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Circle of Willis</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 27      | 1 | <p>Brain</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Nervous System</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Gross Anatomy of the Brain</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Parts of the Brain</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Ventricular System of the Brain</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> The Venous Blood Sinuses (Dural Sinuses)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Blood Supply of the Brain</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Cranial Meninges</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Dural Nerve Supply</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Dural Arterial Supply</li> </ul> <p>Dural Venous Drainage</p> <p>Clinical Focus</p> |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |

|    |   |  |  |             |                              |
|----|---|--|--|-------------|------------------------------|
| 28 | 1 | Cranial nerves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Introduction<br><input type="checkbox"/> Functional Components<br><input type="checkbox"/> Summary of cranial nerves  |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 29 | 1 | Pharynx<br><input type="checkbox"/> Muscles of the Pharynx<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pharynx divisions<br><input type="checkbox"/> Palatine Tonsils<br><input type="checkbox"/> Waldeyer's Ring of Lymphoid Tissue   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| 30 | 1 | Larynx<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cartilages of the Larynx<br><input type="checkbox"/> Membranes and Ligaments of the Larynx<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inlet of the Larynx<br><input type="checkbox"/> Laryngeal Folds<br><input type="checkbox"/> Muscles of the Larynx<br><input type="checkbox"/> Nerve & blood Supply of the Larynx |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |

#### 11. Course assessment:

First course 20%, second course 20%, final exam 60%.

#### 12. Learning and Teaching Resources

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 6th 2014 |
| Main references (sources)                     | Books: Snell anatomy.                                |
| Internet and research gate articles sources   | Web: Springer nature, Willey, Elsevier.              |

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   | Oral Surgery   |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN11324</b>  |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b>   | Annual   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>                                    | 2025-2026  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>                                      | Lectures (Theory) + Labs (Practical, Weekly)   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>         | Theory:1 h/wk. Laboratory:2 h/wk. (1 theoretical hour and two practical hours per week)  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b> | <p>Name: Samer amori Jassem<br/> Email: <a href="mailto:samir1986amorry@gmail.com">samir1986amorry@gmail.com</a></p> <p>Name: Asma mohammad mhana<br/> Email: asmaa.muhana@alzahu.edu.iq</p>   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  | <p><b>Course Objectives</b></p> <p>- Knowledge of principles of oral surgery and how to deal with patients starting from diagnosis till the start of minor oral surgical procedures inside the clinic and under local anesthesia and in the second part the local anesthesia and their principles to deal with the complications of these subjects</p> |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>                                 | <p><b>Strategy</b></p> <p>9. Use PowerPoint lectures.<br/> 10. Method of debate and discussion.<br/> 11. Education in laboratories to acquire scientific skills.<br/> 12. Reports and projects.<br/> 13. Student groups and Workshops.<br/> 14. Scientific trips.<br/> 15. Oral discussions</p>  |

| 10. Course Structure (Theory) |               |  |  |                 |                   |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week                          | Hours         | Subject Title                          | Required learning outputs  | Teaching Method | Assessment Method |
| <b>First Semester</b>         |               |  |  |                 |                   |
| 1                             | 1 hr . Theory | Introduction                           | Diagnosis in oral surgery  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 2                             | 1 hr . Theory | Introduction                           | Diagnosis in oral surgery  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 3                             | 1 hr . Theory | Aseptic techniques                     | Infection Control in Surgical Practice                           | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 4                             | 1 hr . Theory | Maintenance of Sterility               | Infection Control in Surgical Practice                           | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 5                             | 1 hr . Theory | Extraction of teeth (exodontia).       | Extraction of teeth and Contra indications of extraction         | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 6                             | 1 hr . Theory | Contra-indications of teeth extraction | Extraction of teeth and Contra indications of extraction         | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 7                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | Position of the operator.              | General arrangement for extraction and Dental forceps (types)    | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 8                             | 1 hr . Theory | Forceps for the mandibular teeth.      | General arrangement for extraction and Dental forceps (types)    | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 9                             | 1 hr . Theory | Handling of the forceps.               | Techniques of forceps extraction and post-operative instructions | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 10                            | 1 hr . Theory | Point of application.                  | Elevators  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 11                            | 1 hr . Theory | Clinical uses of elevators.            | Elevators  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 12                            | 1 hr . Theory | complications                          | Complications of dental extraction                               | Power Point     | Quiz              |

|    |                  |                                    |                                    |             |      |
|----|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------|
| 13 | 1 hr .<br>Theory | complications                      | Complications of dental extraction | Power Point | Quiz |
| 14 | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Instruments of basic oral surgery. | Basic surgical instruments         | Power Point | Quiz |
| 15 | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Neurophysiology                    | Introduction to local anesthesia   | Power Point | Quiz |

### Second Semester

|    |                  |   |                                      |             |      |
|----|------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|
| 1  | 1 Hrs.<br>Theory | Pharmacokinetics of local anesthetics                 | Pharmacology of local anesthesia     | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2  | 1 Hrs.<br>Theory | Specific agents                                       | Pharmacology of local anesthesia     | Power Point | Quiz |
| 3  | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Trigeminal nerve:                                     | Surgical anatomy in local anesthesia | Power Point | Quiz |
| 4  | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Osteology of the maxilla<br>Osteology of the mandible | Surgical anatomy in local anesthesia | Power Point | Quiz |
| 5  | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Armamentarium   | Instruments of local anesthesia      | Power Point | Quiz |
| 6  | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Basic injection techniques                            | Techniques of local anesthesia       | Power Point | Quiz |
| 7  | 1 hr .<br>Theory | local anesthesia procedures                           | Techniques of local anesthesia       | Power Point | Quiz |
| 8  | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Supplemental injection techniques                     | Techniques of local anesthesia       | Power Point | Quiz |
| 9  | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Local Complications                                   | Complications of local anesthesia    | Power Point | Quiz |
| 10 | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Postanesthetic intraoral lesions                      | Complications of local anesthesia    | Power Point | Quiz |
| 11 | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Systemic complications                                | Complications of local anesthesia    | Power Point | Quiz |
| 12 | 1 hr .<br>Theory | computer controlled local anesthetic delivery         | Advances in local anesthesia         | Power Point | Quiz |

|    |                  |   |   |             |      |
|----|------------------|---|---|-------------|------|
| 13 | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Sedation techniques                           | Conscious sedation                          | Power Point | Quiz |
| 14 | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Types of general anesthesia used in dentistry | Fundamentals of general anesthesia          | Power Point | Quiz |
| 15 | 1 hr .<br>Theory | Overview of medical emergencies               | Medical emergencies during dental treatment | Power Point | Quiz |

| <b>10. Course Structure (Practical)</b>   |                      |  |  |                        |                           |
|---|----------------------|--|--|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Wee k</b>  | <b>Hours</b>         | <b>Required learning outputs</b>                     | <b>Subject Title</b>                             | <b>Teaching Method</b> | <b>Assess ment Method</b> |
| <b>First Semester</b>   |                      |  |  |                        |                           |
| <b>1-15</b>   | 15 Hrs.<br>Practical | All same theoretical subjects                        | All same theoretical subjects                    | Power Points           | Quiz                      |
| <b>Second Semester</b>  |                      |  |  |                        |                           |
| <b>1-15</b>   | 15 Hrs.<br>Practical | All same theoretical subjects in second semester     | All same theoretical subjects in second semester | Power Point+ seminars  | Quiz                      |
| <b>11. Course Evaluation</b>  |                      |  |  |                        |                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 50 Marks along the year: divided as :</li> </ul> <p>First course: 25 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 8 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, Homework</p> <p>Second course: 25 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 8 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, homework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20 Marks: Practical Final exam</li> <li>• 30 Marks: Theoretical Final Exam</li> </ul> |                      |  |  |                        |                           |
| <b>12. Learning and Teaching Resources</b>  |                      |  |  |                        |                           |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)   |                      | Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 6th 2014 |  |                        |                           |
| Main references (sources)   |                      | Internet and research gate articles sources          |  |                        |                           |

## Course Description Form

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>  |  |
| Oral and Maxillofacial surgery  |  |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN11424</b>   |  |
|   |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b>  |  |
| Annual  |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>   |  |
| 2025-2026   |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>   |  |
| Lectures (Theory) + clinical (Practical, Weekly)  |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>  |  |
| 30 hours (Theoretical) +120 hours (clinical ). (one theoretical hour and four practical hours /week)            |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b>                                      |  |
| <p>Name: Haider jehad kheder<br/> Email: <a href="mailto:Hader_000222@yahoo.com">Hader_000222@yahoo.com</a></p> |  |
|   |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>   |  |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | - Knowledge of oral surgery principles , how to study such subjects, details of each subjects and the influence of property on clinical aspect; knew how to deal with simple and surgical extraction , how to deal and provide management for patient with chronic disease ( medically compromised patient ) and how to manage intra and post- operative surgical complications. |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>  |  |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use PowerPoint lectures.</li> <li>2. Method of debate and discussion.</li> <li>3. Education in clinic to acquire scientific skills.</li> <li>4. Reports and projects.</li> <li>5. Student groups and work shop</li> <li>6. Scientific trips.</li> <li>7. Oral discussions</li> </ol>   |

| 10. Course Structure (Theory) |                 |   |   |                 |                   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week                          | Hours           | Subject Title   | Required learning outputs   | Teaching Method | Assessment Method |
| <b>First Semester</b>         |                 |   |   |                 |                   |
| <b>1</b>                      | 1 hr.<br>Theory | <b>Cardiovascular diseases</b>  | Hypertension, Ischemic heart diseases, Heart failure  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>2</b>                      | 1 hr.<br>Theory | Cardiac arrhythmia<br>Rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease<br>Infective endocarditis<br>Congenital heart disease | Dental management<br>Oral manifestations  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>3</b>                      | 1 hr.<br>Theory | <b>Bleeding disorder</b>  | Hemophilia<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Von Willebrand's disease</li> <li>✓ Thrombocytopenia</li> <li>➤ Blood dyscrasias</li> <li>➤ Disorders of the RBCs</li> <li>● Anemia and polycythemia</li> <li>● Dental management</li> <li>➤ WBCs Disorders</li> <li>● Leukemia, Lymphoma, Burkitt's Lymphoma and Multiple Myloma</li> </ul>   | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>4</b>                      | 1 hr.<br>Theory | <b>Endocrinology</b>  | Thyroid diseases<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Dental management of hyper- and hypothyroidism</li> <li>● Oral complications and manifestations</li> <li>➤ Adrenal insufficiency</li> <li>● Dental management of Adrenocortical insufficiency and adrenal crisis</li> <li>● Dental management of Adrenocortical hyperfunction</li> <li>● Oral complications and manifestations</li> <li>➤ Diabetes Mellitus</li> </ul> | Power Point     | Quiz              |

|          |                 |  |   |             |      |
|----------|-----------------|--|---|-------------|------|
|          |                 |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dental management of the patient with diabetes mellitus</li> </ul>   |             |      |
| <b>5</b> | 1 hr.<br>Theory | <b>Pulmonary<br/>diseases</b>                      | <p>Chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases (COPD)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dental management</li> <li>• Oral complications and manifestations</li> </ul> <p>➤ Asthma</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dental management</li> <li>• Management of asthmatic attack</li> <li>• Oral complications and manifestations</li> </ul> <p>➤ Tuberculosis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dental management</li> <li>• Oral complications and manifestations</li> </ul> | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>6</b> | 1 hr.<br>Theory | <b>Liver Diseases</b>                              | <p><b>Viral hepatitis</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dental management</li> <li>• Oral manifestations and complications</li> </ul> <p>➤ <b>Alcoholic liver disease</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dental management</li> <li>• Oral complications and manifestations</li> </ul>   | Power Point | Quiz |
|          |                 |  |   |             |      |
| <b>7</b> | 1 hr.<br>Theory | <b>Chronic kidney<br/>disease and<br/>dialysis</b> | <p>Chronic kidney disease</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dental management</li> <li>✓ Patients receiving conservative care</li> <li>✓ Dialysis</li> <li>✓ Renal transplant</li> <li>• Oral complications and manifestations</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>8</b> | 1 hr.<br>Theory | <b>Neurologic<br/>disorders</b>                    | <p>Epilepsy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dental management</li> <li>• Oral complications and manifestations</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |

|                   |                  |  |  |             |      |
|-------------------|------------------|--|--|-------------|------|
|                   |                  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Cerebrovascular accidents (stroke)</li> <li>● Medical management</li> <li>● Dental management</li> </ul>  |             |      |
| <b>9</b>          | 1 hr.<br>Theory  | <b>Pregnancy</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dental management</li> <li>● Medical considerations</li> <li>✓ Dental radiographs</li> <li>✓ Drugs in pregnancy</li> <li>● Oral manifestations and complications</li> <li>Treatment timing</li> </ul>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>10</b>         | 1 hr.<br>Theory  | <b>AIDS and HIV infection</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral manifestations</li> <li>● Dental managements:</li> <li>✓ Asymptomatic patient.</li> <li>✓ Symptomatic patient.</li> <li>✓ Patient with severe symptoms</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>11</b>         | 1 Hr.<br>Theory  | <b>Rheumatologic and connective tissue disorders</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rheumatoid arthritis</li> <li>✓ Dental management</li> <li>✓ Oral manifestations and complications</li> <li>● Dental management of patients with prosthetic joint</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>12</b>         | 1 Hr.<br>Theory  | <b>Allergy</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dental management</li> <li>● Oral complications and manifestations</li> </ul>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>13</b>         | 1 Hr.<br>Theory  | <b>Patients on radiotherapy and chemotherapy</b>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patients on radiotherapy</li> <li>✓ Radiation effects on normal tissues in the path of the external beam</li> <li>✓ Dental Management</li> <li>● Patients on chemotherapy</li> <li>✓ The effect of chemotherapy on normal tissues</li> <li>✓ Dental management</li> </ul> | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>14<br/>+15</b> | 3 Hrs.<br>Theory | <b>Odontogenic infections and fascial space infections</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Odontogenic Infections</li> <li>● Spread of odontogenic infections</li> <li>● The factors that influence the spread of odontogenic infections</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |

|                        |                 |   |  |             |      |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|--|-------------|------|
|                        |                 |   | <p>Fascial space infections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infection of spaces in relation to the lower jaw</li> <li>• Infections of spaces in relation to the upper jaw</li> <li>• Cavernous sinus thrombosis</li> </ul> <p>Principles of treatment of odontogenic infections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Principles for the use of appropriate antibiotics</li> <li>• Sinus formation</li> <li>• Necrotizing fasciitis</li> </ul> |             |      |
| <b>Second Semester</b> |                 |   |  |             |      |
| 1                      | 1 Hr.<br>Theory | <b>Principles of Flaps,<br/>suturing and<br/>management of<br/>difficult extraction</b> | <p>Flaps in oral cavity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incision</li> <li>• Flap design</li> <li>• Types of Mucoperiosteal Flaps</li> <li>• Flap reflection</li> <li>➢ Suturing</li> <li>• Suture Materials</li> <li>• Needles</li> <li>• Needle Holder</li> <li>• Tissue Forceps</li> </ul> <p>Suture Scissor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Principles of suturing</li> <li>• Suturing Techniques</li> </ul>                          | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2                      | 1 Hr.<br>Theory | <b>Management of<br/>difficult extraction</b>   | <p>The main indications for surgical extraction of teeth are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steps of surgical extraction</li> <li>• Indications for leaving root fragments</li> <li>• Multiple Extractions</li> <li>• Extraction sequencing</li> </ul>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 3                      | 1 Hr.<br>Theory | <b>Principles of<br/>management of<br/>impacted teeth</b>                               | <p>Definition and stages of eruption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impacted lower third molars</li> <li>✓ Indications for removal of impacted lower third molars</li> <li>✓ Classification of impacted lower third molars</li> <li>✓ Clinical examination</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |

|             |               |   |  |             |      |
|-------------|---------------|---|--|-------------|------|
|             |               |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Radiographic examination and assessment</li> <li>✓ Surgical extraction of lower third molar</li> <li>✓ Complications</li> <li>✓ Other lines of treatment</li> </ul>   |             |      |
| <b>4</b>    | 1 Hr. Theory  | <b>Impacted upper third molars</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surgical extraction</li> <li>✓ Complications</li> <li>• Impacted maxillary canine</li> <li>✓ Classification</li> <li>✓ Clinical examination</li> <li>✓ Radiographic examination and assessment</li> <li>✓ Options of treatment</li> </ul>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>5</b>    | 1 Hr. Theory  | <b>Impacted mandibular canines</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Impacted lower premolars</li> <li>• Impacted maxillary premolars</li> <li>• Impacted first and second molars</li> <li>• Buried deciduous molars</li> <li>• Supernumerary teeth</li> <li>• Dilacerated incisors</li> </ul>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>6</b>    | 1 Hr. Theory  | <b>Surgical aids to orthodontics</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corticotomy assisted orthodontic treatment and labial</li> <li>• Labial frenectomy.</li> <li>• Temporary skeletal anchorage</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>7 +8</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Principles of endodontic surgery</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Definition</li> <li>• Indications for periapical surgery</li> <li>• Contraindications for periapical surgery</li> <li>• Important considerations in periapical surgery</li> <li>• Factors Associated with Success and Failures in Periapical Surgery</li> <li>Surgical procedure</li> <li>• Determination of success</li> <li>• Microsurgical technique To perform biopsy or not</li> </ul> | Power Point | Quiz |

|       |               |  |   |             |      |
|-------|---------------|--|---|-------------|------|
| 9     | 1Hr. Theory   | <b>Osteomyelitis and osteonecrosis of the jaw</b>                  | <p>Osteomyelitis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition.</li> <li>• Classification</li> <li>• Etiology and pathogenesis</li> <li>• Clinical presentation</li> <li>• Diagnostic imaging</li> <li>• Microbiology</li> <li>• Treatment: surgical, antimicrobial and hyperbaric oxygen</li> <li>• Other types of osteomyelitis: infantile, focal and diffuse sclerosing and Garre's sclerosing osteomyelitis</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 10    | 1 Hr. Theory  | <b>Radiation induced osteomyelitis and osteoradiation necrosis</b> | <p>Definition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Etiology</li> <li>• Stages</li> <li>• Treatment</li> <li>• Prevention</li> <li>➤ Medication related osteonecrosis of the jaw</li> <li>• Definition</li> <li>• Pathophysiology</li> <li>• Clinical presentation and staging</li> <li>• Imaging</li> <li>• Treatment</li> <li>• Prevention</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 11+12 | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Dental Implants: Basic Concepts and Techniques</b>              | <p>Implant Geometry (Macrodesign)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant Surface Characteristics (Microdesign)</li> <li>• Hard Tissue Interface</li> <li>• Soft Tissue-Implant Interface</li> <li>• Biomechanical Considerations</li> <li>• Preoperative Assessment and Treatment Planning (hard tissue evaluation, soft tissue evaluation, radiographic examination)</li> </ul> <p>Surgical Treatment Planning Considerations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Final Treatment Planning</li> </ul> | Power Point | Quiz |

|    |              |   |   |             |      |
|----|--------------|---|---|-------------|------|
|    |              |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic Implant Surgical Procedures</li> <li>• One-Stage versus Two-Stage Implant Placement Surgery</li> <li>• Implant Stability</li> <li>• Complications</li> <li>• Implant Components</li> <li>• Defining implant outcomes</li> </ul>  |             |      |
| 13 | 1 Hr. Theory | <b>Biopsy in oral and maxillofacial surgery</b>             | <p>Medical History</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of the lesion</li> <li>• Examination</li> <li>• Biopsy Principles</li> <li>• Contraindication</li> <li>• Excisional Biopsy</li> <li>• Incisional Biopsy</li> <li>• Surgical technique Differential Diagnosis</li> </ul>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 14 | 1Hr. Theory  | <b>Diagnostic imaging in oral and maxillofacial surgery</b> | <p>Classification: Invasive and Non-invasive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types of non-invasive imaging</li> <li>• Conventional radiography (Plain x-ray)</li> <li>• Ultrasonography (USG):</li> <li>• Computed tomography scanning (CT scan): Spiral CT, Cone Beam CT (CBCT)</li> <li>• Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)</li> <li>• MRI vs. CT scan</li> <li>• Radionuclide (scintigraphy or skeletal scan)</li> <li>• Positron emission tomography (PET) Scan</li> <li>• PET-CT</li> <li>• Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT) scan</li> </ul> | Power Point | Quiz |

| <b>10. Course Structure (Practical)</b>   |                      |   |                      |                        |                          |
|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>   | <b>Hours</b>         | <b>Required learning outputs</b>            | <b>Subject Title</b> | <b>Teaching Method</b> | <b>Assessment Method</b> |
| <b>First Semester</b>   |                      |   |                      |                        |                          |
| <b>1-15</b>   | 60 Hrs.<br>Practical |   |                      | Dental extraction      | Case sheet               |
| <b>Second Semester</b>  |                      |   |                      |                        |                          |
| <b>1-15</b>   | 60 Hrs.<br>Practical |   |                      | Dental extraction      | Case sheet               |
| <b>11. Course Evaluation</b>  |                      |   |                      |                        |                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20 Marks for each semester (first and second semester (courses)</li> </ul> <p>First course: 12.5 marks Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 7.5 marks in practical part.</p> <p>Second course: 12.5 marks Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 7.5 marks in practical part.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20 Marks: Practical Final exam</li> <li>• 40 Marks: Theoretical Final Exam</li> </ul> |                      |   |                      |                        |                          |
| <b>12. Learning and Teaching Resources</b>  |                      |   |                      |                        |                          |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)   |                      | Contemporary oral and maxillofacial surgery |                      |                        |                          |
| Electronic References, Websites   |                      | Journals of oral and maxillofacial surgery  |                      |                        |                          |

## Course Description Form

|   |   |                          |   |
|---|---|--------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>General surgery   |   |                          |   |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN11426</b>   |   |                          |   |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b><br>Annual  |   |                          |   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>2025-2026  |   |                          |   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>weekly   |   |                          |   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (One theoretical hour and two practical hours week)  |   |                          |   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Reeman maki abd-al-ameer<br>Email: reman.alsaffar@alzahu.edu.iq   |   |                          |   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><table border="1"><tr><td><b>Course Objectives</b></td><td>Introducing the student to the general surgery and its impact on his work as a dentist.</td></tr></table>   |   | <b>Course Objectives</b> | Introducing the student to the general surgery and its impact on his work as a dentist.   |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | Introducing the student to the general surgery and its impact on his work as a dentist.   |                          |   |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><table border="1"><tr><td><b>Strategy</b></td><td>Theoretical and practical education. The teaching method changes according to the student's perception and interaction with the lecture. It may be the discussion method, the interrogation method, or the inference and deduction method... or it may be all of the methods at the same time, in addition to using the dissection room to increase the student's understanding and perception.</td></tr></table> |   | <b>Strategy</b>          | Theoretical and practical education. The teaching method changes according to the student's perception and interaction with the lecture. It may be the discussion method, the interrogation method, or the inference and deduction method... or it may be all of the methods at the same time, in addition to using the dissection room to increase the student's understanding and perception. |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | Theoretical and practical education. The teaching method changes according to the student's perception and interaction with the lecture. It may be the discussion method, the interrogation method, or the inference and deduction method... or it may be all of the methods at the same time, in addition to using the dissection room to increase the student's understanding and perception. |                          |   |

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |               |  |                                  |                        |                            |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                 | <b>Hour s</b> | <b>Subject name</b>  | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Assess ment metho d</b> |
| 1                           | 1             | Case history   |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 2                           | 1             | Clinical examination                                       |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 3 & 4                       | 2             | Surgical wound and infections                              |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 5 & 6                       | 2             | Wound healing  |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 7& 8                        | 2             | Hemorrhage and blood transfusion                           |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 9 & 10                      | 2             | Fracture and dislocation of bones                          |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 11                          | 1             | Head injuries  |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 12 & 13                     | 2             | Parenteral feeding   |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 14& 15                      | 2             | Fluid and electrolytes balance                             |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 16& 17                      | 2             | Surgical resuscitation and medical emergencies             |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 18 & 19                     | 2             | Differential diagnosis of swelling in the neck             |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 20 & 21                     | 2             | Diseases of the nose and Para nasal sinuses                |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 22 & 23                     | 2             | Diseases of pharynx and larynx and esophagus               |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 24 & 25                     | 2             | General anesthesia, pain management and postoperative care |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 26 & 27                     | 2             | Chest trauma and diseases                                  |                                  | Power Point            | Quiz                       |
| 28 & 29                     | 2             | Thyroid gland and goiter                                   |                                  | Power point            | quiz                       |

|  |   |   |  |             |      |
|--|---|---|--|-------------|------|
| 30   | 1 | Tumors, Cyst, Ulcer & fistula   |  | Power point | quiz |
| <b>11. Course Evaluation</b>                         |   |   |  |             |      |
| First course 20%, second course 20%, final exam 60%. |   |   |  |             |      |
| <b>12. Learning and Teaching Resources</b>           |   |   |  |             |      |
| Required textbooks<br>(curricular books, if any)     |   | 1. Baily and Love's short practice of surgery 25th edition 2008.<br>2. Schwarz principles of surgery. |  |             |      |
| Electronic References,<br>Websites                   |   | Springer nature, Willey, Elsevier.  |  |             |      |

## Course Description Form

|  |   |                          |   |
|--|---|--------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>Periodontics   |   |                          |   |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN11430</b>  |   |                          |   |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b><br>Annual   |   |                          |   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>2025-2026   |   |                          |   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>Weekly  |   |                          |   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and two practical hours week)  |   |                          |   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Asmaa Mohammad mhana<br>Email:asmaa.muhana@alzahu.edu.iq   |   |                          |   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"><b>Course Objectives</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. To examine the patients suffering from diseases of the gingiva, alveolar bone, and other periodontal diseases.</li> <li>B. To diagnose diseases of the gingiva, alveolar bone, and other periodontal diseases.</li> <li>C. Prevention of periodontal diseases by giving the patients the awareness and instructions to protect his/her oral cavity from periodontal diseases and maintain good oral hygiene.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table> |   | <b>Course Objectives</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. To examine the patients suffering from diseases of the gingiva, alveolar bone, and other periodontal diseases.</li> <li>B. To diagnose diseases of the gingiva, alveolar bone, and other periodontal diseases.</li> <li>C. Prevention of periodontal diseases by giving the patients the awareness and instructions to protect his/her oral cavity from periodontal diseases and maintain good oral hygiene.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. To examine the patients suffering from diseases of the gingiva, alveolar bone, and other periodontal diseases.</li> <li>B. To diagnose diseases of the gingiva, alveolar bone, and other periodontal diseases.</li> <li>C. Prevention of periodontal diseases by giving the patients the awareness and instructions to protect his/her oral cavity from periodontal diseases and maintain good oral hygiene.</li> </ul> |                          |   |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"><b>Strategy</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-Use of PowerPoint lectures.</li> <li>2-Discussion method.</li> <li>3-Clinic.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>  |   | <b>Strategy</b>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-Use of PowerPoint lectures.</li> <li>2-Discussion method.</li> <li>3-Clinic.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategy</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-Use of PowerPoint lectures.</li> <li>2-Discussion method.</li> <li>3-Clinic.</li> </ul>  |                          |   |

| <b>10. Course structure/ Theory</b> |              |   |                                  |   |                                |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                         | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Subject name</b>   | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Learning method</b>                              | <b>Assessment method</b>       |
| 1                                   | 4            | Terms & definitions frequently used in periodontology Anatomy |                                  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and | Written, quarterly, or monthly |

|    |   |  |  |   |   |
|----|---|--|--|---|---|
|    |   | of the periodontium Oral mucosa                              |  | discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic.   | written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden.                                |
| 5  | 3 | Classification of periodontal diseases and conditions (2017) |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic. | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |
| 8  | 4 | Etiology of periodontal disease                              |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic. | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |
| 12 | 1 | Dental calculus  |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and   | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries /   |

|    |   |  |  |   |   |
|----|---|--|--|---|---|
|    |   |  |  | blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic.   | oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden.   |
| 13 | 2 | Etiology of periodontal disease                    |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic. | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |
| 15 | 1 | Impact of periodontal infection on systemic health |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic. | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |
| 16 | 1 | Periodontal indices                                |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic. | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance /                                |

|    |   |  |  |   |   |
|----|---|--|--|---|---|
|    |   |  |  |   | daily exams planned or sudden.  |
| 17 | 1 | The periodontal pocket                 |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic. | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |
| 18 | 4 | Treatment plan guidelines              |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic. | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |
| 22 | 1 | Periodontal instruments and sharpening |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic. | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |

|    |   |  |  |   |   |
|----|---|--|--|---|---|
| 23 | 1 | Breath Malodor (Halitosis)                               |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic. | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |
| 24 | 1 | Systemic anti-infective therapy for periodontal diseases |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic. | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |

#### 10. Course structure/ Practical

| Weeks | Hours | Subject name                            | Required learning outputs | Learning method  | Assessment method   |
|-------|-------|---|---------------------------|--|---|
| 1     | 3     | How to fill a periodontal case sheet    |                           | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |
| 2     | 3     | Motivation and Oral hygiene Instrucyion |                           | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting                              | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades   |

|      |   |                                 |  |  |   |
|------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
|      |   |                                 |  | scientific material / clinic   | for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden.   |
| 3    | 3 | Periodontal instruments scaling |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic | Written, quarterly, or monthly written tests / grades granted for daily entries / oral examination / grades for attendance / daily exams planned or sudden. |
| 30-4 | 3 | Scaling on Patients             |  | Lecture/ Using PowerPoint lectures / Discussion and discussion method / Using smart screens and blackboards in presenting scientific material / clinic | Assessment by case sheet of patients  |

### 11. Course Evaluation

15 marks: mid-year exam

25 marks: Annual quest

60 marks: final year exam

### 12. Learning and Teaching Resources

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Neoman MG., H.H.Takei, F.A.Carranza. Carranza's clinical periodontology, 13th edition. Saunders, 2018.</li> </ul>   |
| Main references (sources)<br>Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Jan Lindhe. Clinical Periodontology and implant dentistry. 7th edition, Blackwell Munksgaard, 2021.</li> <li>❖ Jill S. Neild- Gehrig. Fundamentals of Periodontal Instrumentation &amp; Advanced Root Instrumentation, 7th edition. Lippincott Williams &amp; Wilkins, 2012.</li> <li>❖ Journal of periodontology (United States)</li> <li>❖ Journal of periodontal research (Denmark)</li> <li>❖ Journal of American dental association (United States)</li> </ul> |
| Electronic References, Websites   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ <a href="http://www.google.com">www.google.com</a></li> <li>❖ <a href="http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/">http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/</a></li> <li>❖ <a href="http://www.sciencedirect.com/">http://www.sciencedirect.com/</a></li> </ul>   |

### Clinical requirement

| Clinical requirement | Type of treatment                        |
|----------------------|--|
| 3 h \week 90 h\year  | Scaling & polishing<br>min.= 2000 points |

## Course Description Form

| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>General medicine  |   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
|---|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN11425</b>   |   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b><br>Annual  |   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>2025-2026  |   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>weekly   |   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>30 hours (Theoretical). (One theoretical hour week)                           |   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Reeman maki abd-al-ameer<br>Email: reman.alsaffar@alzahu.edu.iq |   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>   |   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | <p>1. Providing students with comprehensive knowledge of internal medicine sciences in terms of examining pathological cases.</p> <p>2. Identifying the most important internal diseases in the body, whether viral, bacterial, fungal, etc., and gaining the necessary experience in identifying the locations of organs and systems.</p> <p>3. Knowing the terms between internal medical sciences on the one hand and any other place or any other entity such as physiology, drugs, toxins, diseases, and surgery on the other hand and how to implement this knowledge in other applied sciences</p> |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>  |   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | Theoretical and practical education. The teaching method changes according to the student's perception and interaction with the lecture. It may be the discussion method, the interrogation method, or the inference and deduction method... or it may be all of the methods at the same time, in addition to using the dissection room to increase the student's understanding and perception.   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>10. Course structure</b>   |   |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
| <b>Week</b>   | <b>Hours</b>  | <b>Subject name</b> | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Assessment method</b> |

|           |          |                                     |  |             |                              |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------|------------------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>1</b> | Diabetes Mellitus 1                 |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>1</b> | Diabetes Mellitus 1                 |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>1</b> | White Blood Cells Disorders 1       |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>1</b> | White Blood Cells Disorders 1       |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>1</b> | Hemostasis and Bleeding Disorders 1 |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>1</b> | Hemostasis and Bleeding Disorders 2 |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>1</b> | Adrenal Gland Disorders 1           |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>1</b> | Adrenal Gland Disorders 2           |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>1</b> | Gastrointestinal Diseases           |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>10</b> | <b>1</b> | Peptic Ulcer Disease 1              |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>11</b> | <b>1</b> | Peptic Ulcer Disease 2              |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>12</b> | <b>1</b> | Intestine                           |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>13</b> | <b>1</b> | Inflammatory Bowel Disease 1        |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>14</b> | <b>1</b> | Inflammatory Bowel Disease 2        |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>15</b> | <b>1</b> | Pseudomembranous Colitis            |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>16</b> | <b>1</b> | Hypertension                        |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>17</b> | <b>1</b> | Infective Endocarditis              |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>18</b> | <b>1</b> | Ischemic Heart Disease              |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>19</b> | <b>1</b> | Heart Failure                       |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |

|  |          |  |  |             |                              |
|--|----------|--|--|-------------|------------------------------|
| <b>20</b>  | <b>1</b> | Cardiac Arrhythmias  |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>21</b>  | <b>1</b> | Thyroid Diseases   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>22</b>  | <b>1</b> | Kidney Diseases  |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>23</b>  | <b>1</b> | Immunologic Diseases   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>24</b>  | <b>1</b> | Liver Diseases   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>25</b>  | <b>1</b> | Pulmonary Diseases   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>26</b>  | <b>1</b> | Red Blood Cells Disorders  |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>27</b>  | <b>1</b> | Drug and Alcohol Abuse   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>28</b>  | <b>1</b> | Psychiatric Disorders  |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>29</b>  | <b>1</b> | Anxiety and Eating Disorders   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>30</b>  | <b>1</b> | Anxiety and Eating Disorders   |  | Power Point | Quiz, course and final exams |
| <b>10. Course assessment:</b>                        |          |  |  |             |                              |
| First course 20%, second course 20%, final exam 60%. |          |  |  |             |                              |
| <b>11. References:</b>                               |          |  |  |             |                              |
|  |          | 1-Kumar and Clark's Clinical Medicine<br>2-Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine. |  |             |                              |
|  |          | Springer nature, Willey, Elsevier.   |  |             |                              |
|  |          |  |  |             |                              |

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>Oral surgery   |  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b> <b>DEN11525</b>   |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b><br>Annual   |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>2025-2026   |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>weekly  |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>30 hours (Theoretical) + 120 hours (Practical). (one theoretical hours and six practical hours week)   |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Haider jehad kheder<br>Email: Hader_000222@yahoo.com   |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><b>Course Objectives</b> provides the student with basic knowledge about oral and maxillofacial surgery as they relate to the general practitioner of dentistry. This course is an overview of the specialty of oral and maxillofacial surgery. The student is introduced to the surgical management of congenital and acquired abnormalities of the oral structures and associated parts   |  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><b>Strategy</b> Upon completing this course, students will be able to:<br>- management of odontogenic infections, cysts and tumours of the oral tissues, as well as the role of the dentist in the early diagnosis and in the care of head and neck cancer patients. He is trained in the diagnosis and management of facial fractures, particularly emergency care as far as the general practitioner is concerned. |  |

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |              |                     |                                  |                        |                             |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                 | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Subject name</b> | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Assess men t met hod</b> |
| 30                          | 1            | Oral surgery        |                                  | Theory<br>clinical     |                             |

|          |  |  |  |             |      |
|----------|--|--|--|-------------|------|
| <b>1</b> |  |  |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>2</b> |  |  |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>3</b> |  |  |  | Power Point | Quiz |

## Course Description Form

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   | Periodontics  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b>   | DEN11530  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b>   | Annual  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>                                    | 2025-2026   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>                                      | weekly  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>         | 30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (one theoretical hour and two practical hours week)  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b> | Name: israa hadi hashem<br>Email: israa.hadi@alzahu.edu.iq  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  | Develop a comprehensive understanding of advanced periodontal concepts, including etiology, pathogenesis, and clinical manifestations of periodontal and peri-implant diseases. evaluate cases and design appropriate preventive, non-surgical, and surgical interventions. understand the indications, contraindications, and outcomes of periodontal surgeries. |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>                                 | Use PowerPoint presentations to explain complex concepts like the pathogenesis of periodontitis or surgical techniques. Incorporate clinical photographs, radiographs to enhance understanding of periodontal disease processes and treatment outcomes. Use clinic time for discussions, problem-solving, and Q&A sessions.                                       |

| 10. Course structure |       |   |  |                 |                   |
|----------------------|-------|---|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week                 | Hours | Subject name  | Required learning outputs  | Learning method | Assessment method |
| 1                    | 1     | <b>Periodontal examination and diagnosis</b><br><b>Overall appraisal of the patient</b> | Medical history<br>Dental history:<br>Chief complaint  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 2                    | 1     | Bone loss and patterns of bone destruction  | <b>Bone destruction caused by the extension of gingival inflammation:</b><br><b>Histopathology</b><br><b>Rate of bone loss</b> | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 3                    | 1     | Advanced diagnosis  | <b>Normal interdental bone</b><br><b>Radiographic techniques</b><br><b>Bone Loss:</b><br><b>Amount</b><br><b>Distribution</b>  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 4                    | 1     | Advanced diagnosis  | <b>Objectives of diagnosis</b><br><b>Advances in periodontal probing</b><br><b>Generations of periodontal probes:</b>          | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 5                    | 1     | <b>Periodontal response to external forces</b>  | <b>Occlusion</b><br><b>Assessment of occlusion</b><br><b>Adaptive capacity of the periodontium to occlusal forces</b>          | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 6                    | 1     | Immunology  | Innate immunity  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 7                    | 1     | Immunology  | Adaptive immunity  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 8                    | 1     | Tooth mobility  | <b>Physiologic mobility</b><br><b>Pathologic mobility</b>  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| 9                    | 1     | Epidemiology of periodontal diseases  | <b>Measuring the occurrence of conditions or diseases:</b><br><b>Prevalence</b>  | Power Point     | Quiz              |

|           |          |  | <b>Risk</b>  |             |      |
|-----------|----------|--|--|-------------|------|
| <b>10</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Determination of prognosis</b>  | <b>Definitions</b><br><b>Types of prognosis</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>11</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Interrelationships of periodontal disease and therapy with other dental disciplines</b> | <b>Restorative interrelationships</b><br><b>Biologic considerations: Margin placement and</b>                  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>12</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Periodontal surgery. General</b>  | <b>principles</b><br><b>Rationale for periodontal surgery</b><br><b>Indications</b><br><b>Contraindication</b> | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>13</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Sonic and ultrasonic instrumentation and irrigation</b>                                 | <b>Power-driven instruments:</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>14</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Gingivectomy and local excision</b>   | <b>Gingivectomy</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>15</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Flap surgery</b>  | <b>Objectives, indication, and contraindications</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>16</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Mucogingival and aesthetic surgery</b>  | <b>Techniques to increase attached gingiva:</b><br><b>Gingival augmentation apical to recession:</b>           | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>17</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Furcation: involvement and treatment</b>  | <b>Anatomy of furcation area</b><br><b>Root complex</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>18</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Laser therapy</b>   | <b>Laser physics and biologic interactions</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>19</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Locally delivered, controlled-release antimicrobials</b>                                | <b>Objectives</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>20</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Management of medically compromised patients</b>  | <b>Cardiovascular diseases:</b><br><b>Hypertension</b><br><b>Angina pectoris</b>                               | Power Point | Quiz |

|           |          |   |  |             |      |
|-----------|----------|---|--|-------------|------|
|           |          |   |  |             |      |
| <b>21</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Management of medically compromised patients</b> | <b>Endocrine/metabolic disorders:<br/>Diabetes mellitus</b>                            | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>22</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Gingival crevicular fluid (GCF)</b>              | <b>Introduction<br/>Permeability of junctional and sulcular epithelia<br/>Function</b> | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>23</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Dentin hypersensitivity</b>                      | <b>Introduction<br/>Epidemiology<br/>Etiology</b>                                      | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>24</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Tissue regeneration. General principles</b>      | <b>Periodontal Wound Healing<br/>Wound healing: Outcomes and definitions</b>           | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>25</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Regenerative periodontal therapy</b>             | <b>Regenerative capacity of bone cells</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>26</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Reconstructive surgical techniques:</b>          | <b>Non- bone graft associated new attachment:</b>                                      | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>27</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Advanced regenerative approaches</b>             | <b>Enamel matrix Derivatives<br/>Acellular dermal matrix</b>                           | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>28</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Oral implantology</b>                            | <b>Peri-implant anatomy and Peri-implant diseases<br/>natural tooth</b>                | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>29</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Oral implantology</b>                            | <b>Implant-related complications and failure</b>                                       | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>30</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Oral implantology</b>                            | <b>Supportive implant treatment</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |

## Course Description Form

|  |   |                          |   |
|--|---|--------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br><b>Dental materials</b>  |   |                          |   |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN 11210</b>   |   |                          |   |
| <b>3. Semester / Year: 2025-2026</b><br><b>Annual</b>  |   |                          |   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br><b>15/8/2025</b>  |   |                          |   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br><b>weekly</b>   |   |                          |   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br><b>30 hours (one theoretical hours week)</b>   |   |                          |   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br><b>Name:sundus mohammad ali</b><br><b>Email:sundus.mohammad@alzahu.edu.iq</b>  |   |                          |   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><br><table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"><b>Course Objectives</b></td> <td>Defining the various and numerous materials used in the field of dentistry, which are used in various branches of dentistry (prosthodontic, restorative dentistry, and orthodontics). In addition to introducing students to the best ways to use these materials to obtain the best results. Also, how to deal with different problems and medical conditions and how to find solutions by choosing the right materials for each case.</td> </tr> </table> |   | <b>Course Objectives</b> | Defining the various and numerous materials used in the field of dentistry, which are used in various branches of dentistry (prosthodontic, restorative dentistry, and orthodontics). In addition to introducing students to the best ways to use these materials to obtain the best results. Also, how to deal with different problems and medical conditions and how to find solutions by choosing the right materials for each case. |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>   | Defining the various and numerous materials used in the field of dentistry, which are used in various branches of dentistry (prosthodontic, restorative dentistry, and orthodontics). In addition to introducing students to the best ways to use these materials to obtain the best results. Also, how to deal with different problems and medical conditions and how to find solutions by choosing the right materials for each case. |                          |   |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><br><table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"><b>Strategy</b></td> <td>In order for the student to be able to be familiar with all the materials used in the field of dentistry, this course studies the materials in terms of their chemical and physical properties, their components, and the method of using them to obtain the best results. The student will also be able to find solutions to the medical problems he faces by using the available materials correctly.</td> </tr> </table>                           |   | <b>Strategy</b>          | In order for the student to be able to be familiar with all the materials used in the field of dentistry, this course studies the materials in terms of their chemical and physical properties, their components, and the method of using them to obtain the best results. The student will also be able to find solutions to the medical problems he faces by using the available materials correctly.                                 |
| <b>Strategy</b>  | In order for the student to be able to be familiar with all the materials used in the field of dentistry, this course studies the materials in terms of their chemical and physical properties, their components, and the method of using them to obtain the best results. The student will also be able to find solutions to the medical problems he faces by using the available materials correctly.                                 |                          |   |

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |       |              |                           |                 |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week                        | Hours | Subject name | Required learning outputs | Learning method | Assessment method |
|                             |       |              |                           |                 |                   |

|    |   |   |  |             |      |
|----|---|---|--|-------------|------|
| 1  | 1 | Introduction and physical properties of dental material | <p>Introduction to dental materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Physical, chemical and biological properties of dental materials</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 2  | 1 | Mechanical properties                                   | Mechanical properties  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 3  | 1 | Gypsum materials  | Definition, requirement, types,  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 4  | 1 | Gypsum materials  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> gypsum bonded investment</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> phosphate bonded investment</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ethyl silicate bonded</li> </ul>                        | Power Point | Quiz |
| 5  | 1 | Impression materials                                    | Definition   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 6  | 1 | Impression materials                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Ideal properties of impression materials</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Classification of impression materials</li> </ul>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 7  | 1 | Impression materials                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Non elastic impression materials</li> <li>➤ Impression plaster</li> <li>➤ Impression compound</li> <li>➤ Zinc oxide - eugenol</li> <li>✓ Elastomeric impression material</li> </ul>                     | Power Point | Quiz |
| 8  | 1 | Impression materials                                    |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 9  | 1 | Impression materials                                    |  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 10 | 1 | Waxes   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Definition,</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Requirements,</li> </ul>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 11 | 1 | waxes   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> classification of wax according to origin &amp; melting point,</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> classification of wax according to uses, properties of dental waxes.</li> </ul> | Power Point | Quiz |
| 12 | 1 | Polymers  | Polymers and polymerization  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 13 | 1 | Polymers  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Definition of polymer, co-polymer, cross-link polymer and Degree of polymerization</li> </ul>  | Power Point | Quiz |

|    |   |                       |   |             |      |
|----|---|-----------------------|---|-------------|------|
|    |   |                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Factors which control structure and properties of polymer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Types of polymerization<br><input type="checkbox"/> Heat activated acrylic<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chemically activated resin<br><br>resin compared to heat activated resins<br><input type="checkbox"/> Polymers used in dentistry<br><input type="checkbox"/> Processing errors   |             |      |
| 14 | 1 | Investment materials  | <input type="checkbox"/> factors affecting setting time, setting expansion, strength, storage and manipulation of gypsum products, and hygroscopic expansion  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 15 | 1 | Cement materials      | Classification of dental cements<br><input type="checkbox"/> Definition<br><input type="checkbox"/> Requirements  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 16 | 1 | Temporary filling     | Definition<br>indication<br><input type="checkbox"/> Types<br><input type="checkbox"/> Requirements   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 17 | 1 | Metal and metal alloy | Metallic denture base materials<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Types of metal and metal alloys<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Definition of alloy<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Requirement of casting alloy<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Application of dental alloy<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> classification of metal<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> classification of dental alloy<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> gold foil (advantage, disadvantages) | Power Point | Quiz |
| 18 | 1 | Metal and metal alloy |   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 19 | 1 | Metal and metal alloy |   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 20 | 1 | Metal and metal alloy |   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 21 | 1 | Filling materials     | Direct filling material<br><input type="checkbox"/> Definition<br><input type="checkbox"/> Factors causing loss of tooth substance  | Power Point | Quiz |
| 22 | 1 | Filling materials     |   | Power Point | Quiz |

|    |   |   |   |             |      |
|----|---|---|---|-------------|------|
| 23 | 1 | Filling materials                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Requirement of an ideal filling material.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Classification of filling material</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Anterior filling materials</li> </ul> <p>Disadvantages Composite filling materials composition and structure</p> <p>Types of composite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Posterior filling materials</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Dental amalgam</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Classification of amalgam alloys</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Properties of set amalgam</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Shaping and finishing</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mercury toxicity</li> </ul> | Power Point | Quiz |
| 24 | 1 | Filling materials                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Requirement of an ideal filling material.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Classification of filling material</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Anterior filling materials</li> </ul> <p>Disadvantages Composite filling materials composition and structure</p> <p>Types of composite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Posterior filling materials</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Dental amalgam</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Classification of amalgam alloys</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Properties of set amalgam</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Shaping and finishing</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mercury toxicity</li> </ul> | Power Point | Quiz |
| 25 | 1 | Preventive materials                                | Types of Preventive materials   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 26 | 1 | Root canal filling materials (obturating materials) | Root canal filling materials (obturating materials)   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 27 | 1 | Finishing and polishing material                    |   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 28 | 1 | Relining material                                   | <p>Definition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Types</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Requirements</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Indication</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Soft liners</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Types</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Requirements</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Indication</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Properties</li> </ul>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 29 | 1 | Implant materials                                   | Implant materials   | Power Point | Quiz |
| 30 | 1 | Maxillofacial materials                             | Maxillofacial materials   | Power Point | Quiz |

## 11. Course Evaluation

|   |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midyear written exam: 15 marks</li> <li>• Annual pursuit: 25 marks</li> <li>• Final clinical exam: 20 marks</li> <li>• Final written exam: 40 marks</li> </ul> |
|---|

## **12.Learning and Teaching Resources**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Required textbooks<br>(curricular books, if any)                      | 1. Craig's restorative dental materials.<br>2. Philips dental material. |
| Main references (sources)   | 1. Seminars.<br>2. Virtual Library.                                     |
| Recommended books and references<br>(scientific journals, reports...) | 1. Journal of prosthetic dentistry.<br>2. Journal of IDA.               |
| Electronic References, Websites                                       | Iraq Virtual Science Library (IVSL)                                     |

## Course Description Form

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Course Name: Prosthodontics</b>   |  |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN 11211</b>  |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year: 2025-2026</b>  |  |
| Annual  |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>   |  |
| 15/8/2025   |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>   |  |
| Weekly  |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>                                  |  |
| 30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and two practical hours week) |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b>                          |  |
| Name: safa abbas mohammad<br>Email: safababbas@alzahu.edu.iq  |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>   |  |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introducing the replacement of missing teeth in general</li> <li>Introducing the most important terms used in explaining the course</li> <li>Clinical and practical steps for making complete dentures</li> </ul>   |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>  |  |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Presenting the theoretical material and explaining it in detail through PowerPoint and educational videos</li> <li>Use questions and brainstorming</li> <li>Urging the student to think and solve problems by giving encouraging grades for each additional scientific participation during the practical laboratory</li> <li>Create a competitive spirit through questions and homework</li> </ul> |

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |              |  |                                  |                        |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                 | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Subject name</b>  | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Assessment method</b> |
| 1                           | 1            | Introduction Complete denture, Definitions, Objective of complete denture General consideration in complete denture construction |                                  | Lecture (power-point)  | quiz every 2 weeks       |

|     |   |  |  |                       |                    |
|-----|---|--|--|-----------------------|--------------------|
|     |   | Complete denture component parts.  |  |                       |                    |
| 2   | 1 | Upper anatomical landmarks<br>Supporting structures<br>Limiting structures Relief areas  |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 3   | 1 | Mandibular arch anatomical landmarks<br>Supporting structures<br>Limiting structures<br>Relief areas   |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 4   | 1 | Complete denture impression<br>ion tray - Definition Parts of the impression tray Types of tray Stock tray – Definition Types of stock trays Factors effect in selection of stock tray                       |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 5   | 1 | Special tray Advantages of special tray Materials used for construction of special tray Types of special tray Techniques or methods for construction of special tray Criteria for special tray construction. |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 6   | 1 | Secondary impression - Definition Master cast- Definition Materials used for final impression Technique used for making final impression Boxing an impression and making the casts                           |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 7   | 1 | Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) Definition Ligaments Muscles. Mandibular axes and mandibular movements Knowledge of mandibular movements Mandibular movements  |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 8+9 | 2 | Maxillomandibular relation vertical Method of recording rest vertical dimension Method of recording occlusal vertical dimension Pre – extraction records Methods without pre – extraction record             |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |

|       |   |  |  |                          |                    |
|-------|---|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 10    |   | Horizontal jaw relation<br>centric and eccentric jaw relation  |  | Lecture<br>(power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 11    | 1 | Dental articulators<br>Classification & Digital computerized articulator programming) Dental articulator Definition<br>Functions of articulator<br>Requirements of articulator<br>Types of articulators. Face-bow Definition Parts and types of face – bow |  | Lecture<br>(power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 12    | 1 | Mounting definition<br>Preparation of articulator<br>Preparation of the casts and mounting the upper cast on CL II articulator Mounting the lower cast Errors occurred during mounting   |  | Lecture<br>(power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 13+14 | 2 | Selection of anterior teeth<br>The factors of shade, Size and form of anterior teeth   |  | Lecture<br>(power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 15+16 | 2 | Arrangement of anterior teeth Guideline of artificial teeth arrangement.<br>Arrangement of anterior teeth<br>Arrangement of upper and lower anterior teeth   |  | Lecture<br>(power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 17    | 1 | Selection of posterior teeth   |  | Lecture<br>(power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 18+19 | 2 | Arrangement Of Posterior Teeth Curve of Spee<br>Compensatory curves<br>Arrangement of lower posterior teeth Arrangement of upper posterior teeth<br>Common errors in arrangement of teeth  |  | Lecture<br>(power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 20+21 | 2 | Occlusion in complete denture Centric occlusion<br>Centric relation. Eccentric occlusion   |  | Lecture<br>(power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| 22+23 | 2 | Waxing and Carving<br>Complete Denture Definition<br>Requirements of waxing the polish surfaces  |  | Lecture<br>(power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |

|              |   |  |  |                       |                    |
|--------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>24+25</b> | 2 | Processing of The Denture<br>Flasking techniques, wax elimination, packing, curing, deflasking   |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| <b>26+27</b> | 2 | Occlusal Correction Selective Grinding Correction of occlusal errors Disadvantages of intra – oral correction Advantages of extra – oral correction. |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| <b>28</b>    | 1 | Finishing And Polishing of Complete Denture  |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| <b>29</b>    | 1 | Repair of Complete Denture   |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |
| <b>30</b>    | 1 | Relining and rebasing  |  | Lecture (power-point) | quiz every 2 weeks |

| <b>10.Course structure (practical aspect)</b> |       |   |                           |                       |                                 |
|---|-------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Week  | Hours | Subject name  | Required learning outputs | Learning method       | Assessment method               |
| 1   | 2     | Introduction to prosthodontics definitions          |                           | Lecture (power-point) | Quizzes and practice evaluation |
| 2+3   | 4     | Preparation of primary casts from plaster           |                           | Lecture (power-point) | Quizzes and practice evaluation |
| 4   | 1     | Demonstration on stock trays and primary impression |                           | Lecture (power-point) | Quizzes and practice evaluation |
| 5+6   | 4     | Demonstration and construction of special trays     |                           | Lecture (power-point) | Quizzes and practice evaluation |
| 7   | 2     | Finishing of special tray, border molding, boxing   |                           | Lecture (power-point) | Quizzes and practice evaluation |
| 8   | 2     | Upper and lower record base construction            |                           | Lecture (power-point) | Quizzes and practice evaluation |
| 9   | 2     | Finishing of record base                            |                           | Lecture (power-point) | Quizzes and practice evaluation |
| 10+11   | 4     | Demonstration and construction of Occlusal rim      |                           | Lecture (power-point) | Quizzes and practice evaluation |

|           |          |   |  |                              |  |
|-----------|----------|---|--|------------------------------|--|
| 12        | 2        | Types of articulators, using fox bite, using face bow |  | Lecture (power-point)        | Quizzes and practice evaluation        |
| 13        | 2        | Mounting on articulator                               |  | Lecture (power-point)        | Quizzes and practice evaluation        |
| 14+15+16  | 6        | Arrangement of anterior teeth                         |  | Lecture (power-point)        | Quizzes and practice evaluation        |
| 17+18+19  | 6        | Arrangement of posterior teeth                        |  | Lecture (power-point)        | Quizzes and practice evaluation        |
| 20+21     | 4        | Waxing and carving of trial denture                   |  | Lecture (power-point)        | Quizzes and practice evaluation        |
| 22+23     | 4        | Flasking, wax elimination                             |  | Lecture (power-point)        | Quizzes and practice evaluation        |
| 24+25     | 4        | Packing and curing, deflasking                        |  | Lecture (power-point)        | Quizzes and practice evaluation        |
| 26+27     | 4        | Finishing and polishing                               |  | Lecture (power-point)        | Quizzes and practice evaluation        |
| 28+29     | 4        | Types of denture repair                               |  | Lecture (power-point)        | Quizzes and practice evaluation        |
| <b>30</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>Relining and rebasing</b>                          |  | <b>Lecture (power-point)</b> | <b>Quizzes and practice evaluation</b> |

#### **11. Course Evaluation**

- Midyear written exam: 15 marks
- Annual pursuit: 25 marks
- Final clinical exam: 20 marks
- Final written exam: 40 marks

#### **12. Learning and Teaching Resources**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Textbook of complete denture 6th edition updated 2009.</li> <li>2. Dental laboratory technology for removable prosthodontics.</li> <li>3. Textbook of complete denture 6th edition updated 2009<br/>Dental laboratory technology for removable prosthodontics</li> </ol> |
| Main references (sources)                     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Textbook of complete denture 6th edition updated 2009.</li> <li>2. Dental laboratory technology for removable prosthodontics.</li> </ol>   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | Journal of prosthetic dentistry.  |
| Electronic References, Websites                                    | <p>Iraq Virtual Science Library (IVSL)</p> <p>Dental Clinics of north America • Articles • S. Yamashita, M. Shimizu, and H. Katada, “A newly proposed method to predict optimum occlusal vertical dimension,” Journal of Prosthodontics, vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 287–290, 2015.</p> |

## Course Description Form

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>Prosthodontics  |  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN11311   |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br>Annual  |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>13/8/2025  |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>Weekly   |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (one theoretical hour and two practical hours per week)  |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: safa abbas mohammad<br>Email: saf.a.abbas@alzahu.edu.iq   |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br>Course Objectives   This course aims to provide students with all information related to partial denture.  |  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br>Strategy   Cognitive strategy (explaining the topic), meta cognitive strategy, and social affective strategy, in addition to active learning strategy such as brain storming. In practice, the learning strategy include using models and simulation, training and using computers to show the photos and videos. |  |

| <b>10. Course structure (theoretical)</b> |       |   |                           |                 |                   |
|---|-------|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week                                      | Hours | Subject name                                  | Required learning outputs | Learning method | Assessment method |
| 1   | 1     | Introduction to removable partial dentures    |                           | Power Point     | Weekly quiz       |
| 2   | 1     | Classification of partially edentulous arches |                           | Power Point     | Weekly quiz       |

|                   |          |  |  |             |             |
|-------------------|----------|--|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>4&amp;3</b>    | <b>2</b> | Surveying  |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>5</b>          | <b>1</b> | Components of removable partial dentures   |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>6</b>          | <b>1</b> | Maxillary major connectors   |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>7</b>          | <b>1</b> | Mandibular major connectors  |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>8</b>          | <b>1</b> | Minor connectors   |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>9</b>          | <b>1</b> | Rests & rest seats   |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>10</b>         | <b>1</b> | Retention & removable partial denture retainers  |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>11</b>         | <b>1</b> | Extra coronal direct retainers (types of clasp assemblies)                             |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>12</b>         | <b>1</b> | Intra coronal direct retainers (internal attachments , precision attachments)          |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>13</b>         | <b>1</b> | Stress breakers (stress equilizers)  |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>15&amp; 14</b> | <b>2</b> | Indirect retainers   |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>16</b>         | <b>1</b> | Laboratory procedures in RPD construction : block out & relief                         |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>17</b>         | <b>1</b> | Laboratory procedures in RPD construction : duplication & refractory cast construction |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>18</b>         | <b>1</b> | Laboratory procedures in RPD construction: wax pattern                                 |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>19</b>         | <b>1</b> | Laboratory procedures in RPD construction: casting & finishing                         |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>20</b>         | <b>1</b> | Denture base in RPD  |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>21</b>         | <b>1</b> | Record bases, occlusion rims, mounting & arrangement of teeth                          |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |

|                  |          |  |  |             |             |
|------------------|----------|--|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>23&amp;22</b> | <b>2</b> | Biomechanics of RPD  |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>25&amp;24</b> | <b>2</b> | Principles of RPD design   |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>26</b>        | <b>1</b> | Clinical phases of RPD construction  |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>27</b>        | <b>1</b> | Acrylic RPD  |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>28</b>        | <b>1</b> | Flexible RPD   |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>29</b>        | <b>1</b> | Repair & addition to RPD   |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |
| <b>30</b>        | <b>1</b> | Digitally designed & fabrication process of RPD framework using CAD/CAM system |  | Power Point | Weekly quiz |

| <b>10. Course structure (Practical)</b> |              |   |                                  |                        |                          |
|---|--------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                             | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Subject name</b>                                     | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Assessment method</b> |
| 1                                       | 2            | Introduction to removable partial dentures              |                                  | Models & simulation    | Assessing the work       |
| 2                                       | 2            | Kennedy Classification                                  |                                  | Models & simulation    | Assessing the work       |
| 3                                       | 2            | Cast trimming   |                                  | Models & simulation    | Assessing the work       |
| 4&5                                     | 4            | Surveying   |                                  | Models & simulation    | Assessing the work       |
| 6&7                                     | 4            | Wire bending  |                                  | Models & simulation    | Assessing the work       |
| 8                                       | 2            | Acrylic removable partial denture design                |                                  | Models & simulation    | Assessing the work       |
| 9&10                                    | 4            | Acrylic removable partial denture laboratory procedures |                                  | Models & simulation    | Assessing the work       |

|             |   |  |  |                     |                    |
|-------------|---|--|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| 11          | 2 | Flexible partial denture design                |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 12, 13, &14 | 6 | Flexible partial denture laboratory procedures |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 15 &16      | 4 | Principles of 2D design for the RPD            |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 17          | 2 | Principles of drawing 2D design for the RPD    |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 18, 19, &20 | 6 | 2D design for maxillary & mandibular arch      |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 21 &22      | 4 | Drawing RPD 3D design                          |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 23          | 2 | Types of rests                                 |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 24          | 2 | Rest seat preparation                          |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 25&26       | 4 | Block out & relief                             |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 27          | 2 | Duplication of the master cast                 |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 28&29       | 4 | Wax pattern for RPD framework                  |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |
| 30          | 2 | Framework fabrication                          |  | Models & simulation | Assessing the work |

#### 11. Course evaluation

A grade out of 100 is distributed to the tasks assigned to the student, such as daily and monthly exams, oral and written exams, reports, etc....

40% annual course includes daily and monthly exams, 20% practical exam, 40% final theoretical exam.

#### 12. Teaching and learning references

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Text books                      | Carr, A.B., Brown, D.T. (2011) McCracken's Removable Partial Prosthodontics.12th ed. St. Louis, Missouri: Mosby, Inc., Elsevier Tne.                     |
| Electronic references, websites | Phoenix, R.D., Cagna, D.R., Defreest, C.F. (2008). Stewart's Clinical Removable Partial Prosthodontics. Phoenix, 4" ed, Quintessence Publishing Co, Inc. |

## Course Description Form

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>  |  |
| Prosthodontics  |  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b>  |  |
| 433PR   |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year: 2025-2026</b>  |  |
| Annual  |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>   |  |
| 11/8/2025   |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>   |  |
| weekly  |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>                                  |  |
| 30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (One theoretical hours and two practical hours week) |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b>                          |  |
| <b>Name:</b> Aseel Fatlawee Kumail<br><b>Email:</b> aseelfatlawee@gmail.com                         |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>   |  |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | Knowledge of prosthetic principles clinical and laboratory fabrication of removable complete denture   |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>  |  |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | Theoretically and laboratory steps of fabrication of removable complete denture and training of making artificial replacement of removable complete denture. |

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |              |   |   |                        |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Weeks</b>                | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Subject name</b>   | <b>Required learning outputs</b>  | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Assessment method</b> |
| 1                           | 1            | Anatomy and physiology as related to dental prosthesis(osteology) | To know the Anatomy and physiology as related to dental prosthesis(osteology) | Power Point            | Quiz & clinic            |
| 2                           | 1            | Anatomy and physiology as related to dental prosthesis (Myology)  | know the Anatomy and physiology as related to dental prosthesis (Myology)     | Power Point            | Quiz                     |

|           |          |   |   |             |               |
|-----------|----------|---|---|-------------|---------------|
| <b>3</b>  | <b>1</b> | Diagnosis and treatment plan for RPD                    | Learn how can Diagnosis and treatment plan for RPD          | Power Point | Quiz & clinic |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>1</b> | To be continued Diagnosis and treatment                 | Learn how can Diagnosis and treatment plan for RPD          | Power Point | Quiz & clinic |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>1</b> | Preparation of the mouth to receive an RPD              | Learn Preparation of the mouth to receive an RPD            | Power Point | Quiz & clinic |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>1</b> | Preparation of the mouth to receive an RPD (Continued). | Learn Preparation of the mouth to receive an RPD            | Power Point | Quiz & clinic |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>1</b> | Classification of impression technique                  | Learn how can Classify the impression technique             | Power Point | Quiz & clinic |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>1</b> | Classification of impression technique (To be continue) | Learn how can Classify the impression technique             | Power Point | Quiz& clinic  |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>1</b> | Designing Support                                       | Learn how Designing Support                                 | Power Point | Quiz          |
| <b>10</b> | <b>1</b> | Fitting the removable partial denture framework         | Learn Fitting the removable partial denture framework       | Power Point | Quiz          |
| <b>11</b> | <b>1</b> | Occlusal Relationship for Removable Partial Denture     | Learn Occlusal Relationship for Removable Partial Denture   | Power Point | Quiz& clinic  |
| <b>12</b> | <b>1</b> | Jaw relation in RPD                                     | Learn how can take Jaw relation in RPD                      | Power Point | Quiz& clinic  |
| <b>13</b> |          | Trial RPD   | Learn how we can do Trial RPD                               | Power Point | Quiz& clinic  |
| <b>14</b> | <b>1</b> | Initial placement and adjustment of RPD                 | Learn how we can do Initial placement and adjustment of RPD | Power Point | Quiz& clinic  |
| <b>15</b> | <b>1</b> | Pre- prosthetic surgery                                 | To know the type of Pre-prosthetic surgery                  | Power Point | Quiz          |
| <b>16</b> | <b>1</b> | Pre-prosthetic Surgical Considerations (Continued).     | To know the type of Pre-prosthetic surgery                  | Power Point | Quiz          |
| <b>17</b> | <b>1</b> | Diagnosis and treatment plan CD                         | Learn how can Diagnosis and treatment plan CD               | Power Point | Quiz& clinic  |
| <b>18</b> | <b>1</b> | To be continued diagnosis and treatment plan for CD     | Learn how can Diagnosis and treatment plan CD               | Power Point | Quiz& clinic  |

|           |          |   |   |             |              |
|-----------|----------|---|---|-------------|--------------|
| <b>19</b> | <b>1</b> | Impression in CD                            | Learn how can take Impression in CD                   | Power Point | Quiz& clinic |
| <b>20</b> | <b>1</b> | TMJ and mandibular movement.                | Know the TMJ and mandibular movement.                 | Power Point | Quiz         |
| <b>21</b> | <b>1</b> | Digital RPD                                 | Know the Digital RPD                                  | Power Point | Quiz         |
| <b>22</b> | <b>1</b> | Vertical jaw relation                       | Learn the Vertical jaw relation                       | Power Point | Quiz& clinic |
| <b>23</b> | <b>1</b> | Horizontal jaw relation (Centric occlusion) | Learn the Horizontal jaw relation (Centric occlusion) | Power Point | Quiz& clinic |
| <b>24</b> | <b>1</b> | Try in stage in CD                          | Learn how can take Try in stage in CD                 | Power Point | Quiz& clinic |
| <b>25</b> | <b>1</b> | Insertion of CD                             | Learn the steps of Insertion of CD                    | Power Point | Quiz& clinic |
| <b>26</b> | <b>1</b> | Adjustments of CD                           | Learn how we can do Adjustments of CD                 | Power Point | Quiz& clinic |
| <b>27</b> | <b>1</b> | Post insertion complications in CD          | Know the Post insertion complications in CD           | Power Point | Quiz         |
| <b>28</b> | <b>1</b> | relining and rebasing of CD                 | Learn how we can do relining and rebasing of CD       | Power Point | Quiz         |
| <b>29</b> | <b>1</b> | Repair of fractured RPD                     | Learn how we can Repair of fractured RPD              | Power Point | Quiz& clinic |
| <b>30</b> | <b>1</b> | Esthetic denture materials                  | Know the Esthetic denture materials                   | Power Point | Quiz         |

#### **11. Course Evaluation**

- Midyear written exam: 15 marks
- Annual pursuit: 25 marks
- Final clinical exam: 20 marks
- Final written exam; 40 marks

#### **12. Learning and Teaching Resources**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carr, A.B. and Brown, D.T., 2010. McCracken's removable partial prosthodontics-e-book. Elsevier Health Sciences .</li> <li>• Phoenix, R.D., Cagna, D.R. and DeFreest, C.F., 2012.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

## Course Description Form

|  |  |                          |  |
|--|--|--------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>prosthodontic  |  |                          |  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN11511  |  |                          |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br>Annual   |  |                          |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>11/8/2025   |  |                          |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>weekly  |  |                          |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (One theoretical hours and two practical hours week)  |  |                          |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Aseel Fatlawee Kumail<br>Email: aseelfatlawee@gmail.com  |  |                          |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><table border="1"><tr><td><b>Course Objectives</b></td><td>Theoretical and practical training in complete and immediate denture construction, and dental implantology for patients with tooth loss due to aging, diseases, or accidents. Additionally, students learn conventional and modified impression techniques and dental implant placement under supervision.</td></tr></table>             |  | <b>Course Objectives</b> | Theoretical and practical training in complete and immediate denture construction, and dental implantology for patients with tooth loss due to aging, diseases, or accidents. Additionally, students learn conventional and modified impression techniques and dental implant placement under supervision.       |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>   | Theoretical and practical training in complete and immediate denture construction, and dental implantology for patients with tooth loss due to aging, diseases, or accidents. Additionally, students learn conventional and modified impression techniques and dental implant placement under supervision.       |                          |  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><table border="1"><tr><td><b>Strategy</b></td><td>Teaching students about dental impression materials, removable dentures, and comprehensive treatment for patients with tooth loss. Also, explaining the relationship between dentures, speech, and jaw joint problems, and discussing dental implant types and their importance in preserving jawbone integrity.</td></tr></table> |  | <b>Strategy</b>          | Teaching students about dental impression materials, removable dentures, and comprehensive treatment for patients with tooth loss. Also, explaining the relationship between dentures, speech, and jaw joint problems, and discussing dental implant types and their importance in preserving jawbone integrity. |
| <b>Strategy</b>  | Teaching students about dental impression materials, removable dentures, and comprehensive treatment for patients with tooth loss. Also, explaining the relationship between dentures, speech, and jaw joint problems, and discussing dental implant types and their importance in preserving jawbone integrity. |                          |  |

| 10.Course structure |       |                                     |  |                 |                               |
|---------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Week                | Hours | Subject name                        | Required learning outputs                                  | Learning method | Assessment method             |
| 1                   | 1     | Occlusion in complete denture       | Learn about occlusion in complete denture                  | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |
| 2                   | 1     | Occlusion in complete denture       | Learn about occlusion in complete denture                  | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |
| 3                   | 1     | Retention ,stability and support    | Learn about Retention ,stability and support               | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |
| 4                   | 1     | Retention ,stability and support    | Learn about Retention ,stability and support               | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |
| 5                   | 1     | Post insertion problem              | Learn how to overcome the Post insertion problem           | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |
| 6                   | 1     | Post insertion problem              | Learn how to overcome the Post insertion problem           | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |
| 7                   | 1     | Complication of complete denture    | Learn how to overcome the Complication of complete denture | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |
| 8                   | 1     | Complication of complete denture    | Learn how to overcome the Complication of complete denture | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |
| 9                   | 1     | Immediate denture                   | Learn how to make Immediate denture                        | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |
| 10                  | 1     | Immediate denture                   | Learn how to make Immediate denture                        | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |
| 11                  | 1     | Classification system of c. denture | Learn how to classify CD patient                           | Power point     | Clinical application and quiz |

|           |          |                                     |  |             |                               |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>12</b> | <b>1</b> | Classification system of c. denture | Learn how to classify CD patient             | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>13</b> | <b>1</b> | Posterior palatal seal area         | Learn how to seal CD palatal                 | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>14</b> | <b>1</b> | Posterior palatal seal area         | Learn how to seal CD palatal                 | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>15</b> | <b>1</b> | Single CD                           | Learn student about combination syndrome     | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>16</b> | <b>1</b> | Single CD                           | Learn student about combination syndrome     | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>17</b> | <b>1</b> | Geriatric dentistry                 | Learn how to diagnose and management patient | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>18</b> | <b>1</b> | Maxillofacial prosthesis            | Learn student about obturator                | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>19</b> | <b>1</b> | Maxillofacial prosthesis            | Learn student about obturator                | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>20</b> | <b>1</b> | Residual ridge resorption           | Learn how to treat ridge resorption          | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>21</b> | <b>1</b> | Residual ridge resorption           | Learn how to treat ridge resorption          | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>22</b> | <b>1</b> | Dental implant                      | Learn student about dental implantation      | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| <b>23</b> | <b>1</b> | Dental implant                      | Learn student about dental implantation      | Power point | Clinical application and      |

|    |   |                                   |   |             |                               |
|----|---|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------|
|    |   |                                   |   |             | quiz                          |
| 24 | 1 | Esthetic In CD                    | Learn how to deal with patient from esthetic view         | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| 25 | 1 | Ideal material for dental implant | Learn about titanium and dental material                  | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| 26 | 1 | Copy denture                      | Learn how to make new denture from old denture            | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| 27 | 1 | Over denture                      | Learn how to benefit from root in complete denture        | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| 28 | 1 | Neutral zone                      | Learn how to retain denture in neutral zone               | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| 29 | 1 | Attachment in over denture        | Learn how to make mechanical attachment by dental implant | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |
| 30 | 1 | Attachment in over denture        | Learn how to make mechanical attachment by dental implant | Power point | Clinical application and quiz |

## Course Description Form

|   |   |                          |   |
|---|---|--------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>Community Dentistry   |   |                          |   |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN 11320  |   |                          |   |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br>Annual  |   |                          |   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>12/8/2025  |   |                          |   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>Weekly as theoretical lectures and practical lab   |   |                          |   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (1 theoretical hours and two practical hours week)   |   |                          |   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Abrar Ali Ahmed<br>Email: dent.abrar1994@alzahu.edu.iq  |   |                          |   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><table border="1"><tr><td><b>Course Objectives</b></td><td>It aims to introduce students to the principles of public health and the role of dentistry in promoting oral and dental health at the individual and community levels. The course highlights the analysis of factors affecting oral health, methods of preventing oral diseases, and designing health awareness programs. It also focuses on developing scientific research skills and understanding health policies related to dentistry to improve community care.</td></tr></table>  |   | <b>Course Objectives</b> | It aims to introduce students to the principles of public health and the role of dentistry in promoting oral and dental health at the individual and community levels. The course highlights the analysis of factors affecting oral health, methods of preventing oral diseases, and designing health awareness programs. It also focuses on developing scientific research skills and understanding health policies related to dentistry to improve community care.  |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | It aims to introduce students to the principles of public health and the role of dentistry in promoting oral and dental health at the individual and community levels. The course highlights the analysis of factors affecting oral health, methods of preventing oral diseases, and designing health awareness programs. It also focuses on developing scientific research skills and understanding health policies related to dentistry to improve community care.  |                          |   |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><table border="1"><tr><td><b>Strategy</b></td><td>Strategies are based on interactive lectures to present theoretical information in attractive ways, project-based learning to analyze real health problems and propose practical solutions, enhancing learning through discussion and exchange of ideas. In addition to practical and field training to apply knowledge in real environments and visit health centers and local communities to study health needs. Education also includes laboratory work to simulate health conditions with the aim of linking the theoretical aspect with the practical.</td></tr></table> |   | <b>Strategy</b>          | Strategies are based on interactive lectures to present theoretical information in attractive ways, project-based learning to analyze real health problems and propose practical solutions, enhancing learning through discussion and exchange of ideas. In addition to practical and field training to apply knowledge in real environments and visit health centers and local communities to study health needs. Education also includes laboratory work to simulate health conditions with the aim of linking the theoretical aspect with the practical. |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | Strategies are based on interactive lectures to present theoretical information in attractive ways, project-based learning to analyze real health problems and propose practical solutions, enhancing learning through discussion and exchange of ideas. In addition to practical and field training to apply knowledge in real environments and visit health centers and local communities to study health needs. Education also includes laboratory work to simulate health conditions with the aim of linking the theoretical aspect with the practical. |                          |   |

| 10. Course structure |       |  |  |                 |                        |
|----------------------|-------|--|--|-----------------|------------------------|
| Week                 | Hours | Subject name                                       | Required learning outputs  | Learning method | Assessment method      |
| 1                    | 1     | Dental public health                               | Learn about the community dentistry and tools of dental public health  | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 2                    | 1     | Dental public care                                 | Learn how to plan dental care for patient and community  | Power point     | quiz                   |
| 3                    | 1     | Epidemiology                                       | Learn about the epidemiology and its objectives and how to measure it  | Power point     | quiz                   |
| 4                    | 1     | Epidemiological studies                            | Learn about the types of studies and how to choose the right one   | Power point     | Clinical work and quiz |
| 5                    | 1     | Experimental studies                               | Learn about the Experimental studies   | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 6                    | 1     | Epidemiology of dental caries                      | Definition of dental caries<br>- Epidemiology<br>- Etiological factors of dental caries<br>- Factors affecting epidemiology of dental caries | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 7                    | 1     | Epidemiology of Periodontal Disease                | - Periodontal Diseases definition<br>- Structure of the periodontal tissues<br>- Epidemiology<br>- Etiology of periodontal disease           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 8                    | 1     | Epidemiology of Oral Cancer                        | Learn about the types of cancers and its etiology and the prevention level.  | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 9                    | 1     | Dental indices                                     | Learn about Index, Uses of dental index, Classification of indices   | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 10                   | 1     | Indices used for assessment of dental caries       | Learn about DMF index, Principles in recording DMF index, Calculation of DMFT/DMFS   | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 11                   | 1     | Indices used for assessment of periodontal disease | Learn about Gingival inflammation indices and Periodontal indices  | Power point     | Quiz                   |

|    |   |   |   |             |      |
|----|---|---|---|-------------|------|
| 12 | 1 | Dental fluorosis                          | Learn about Indices for assessment of dental fluorosis  | Power point | Quiz |
| 13 | 1 | Biostatistics                             | Learn about Types of data, Methods of Data Collection, Sampling Technique, Types of sample design     | Power point | Quiz |
| 14 | 1 | Data presentation                         | Learn about Methods of data presentation, The tabulation of data                                      | Power point | Quiz |
| 15 | 1 | Measures of central tendency & dispersion | Learn how to Measures of central tendency and Measures of dispersion                                  | Power point | Quiz |
| 16 | 1 | Fluoridation as a public health measure   | Learn about the Sources of Fluoride, Water fluoridation, Types of fluoride                            | Power point | Quiz |
| 17 | 1 | Fluoridation Mechanism and Effects        | Learn about Anti-caries effects of fluoride and Side effects of fluoride                              | Power point | Quiz |
| 18 | 1 | Occupational hazards in dentistry         | Learn about<br>-Biological health hazards.<br>-Physical hazards<br>-Chemical hazards                  | Power point | Quiz |
| 19 | 1 | Environment and health                    | Learn about Physical, Biological and Psychological environment  | Power point | Quiz |
| 20 | 1 | Effects of air pollution on health        | Learn about Prevention and control of air pollution, Effects of radiation and Noise pollution         | Power point | Quiz |
| 21 | 1 | School Dental Health Program              | Learn about Purpose of School Health Program and Guidelines for an ideal school dental program        | Power point | Quiz |
| 22 | 1 | Treatment need and demand                 | Learn about Need and Factors affecting dental demands   | Power point | Quiz |
| 23 | 1 | Dental manpower                           | Learn about Dental health manpower planning and Steps in dental health manpower planning              | Power point | Quiz |
| 24 | 1 | Ethics in dentistry                       | Learn about ethics and Ethical principles   | Power point | Quiz |
| 25 | 1 | Oral health care for special populations  | Learn about oral health of Elderly people, Pregnant women and Patients with special health care needs | Power point | Quiz |

|    |   |                           |   |             |      |
|----|---|---------------------------|---|-------------|------|
| 26 | 1 | Forensic dentistry        | Learn about the application of forensic dentistry like Bit marks And Person identification. | Power point | Quiz |
|    | 1 | Dental auxiliary personal | Learn about Dental auxiliary classification   | Power point | Quiz |
|    | 1 | Primary health care       | Learn about Principles of Primary health care and Community dental health services          | Power point | Quiz |
|    | 1 | Infection control         | Learn about Concept of disease transmission and Transmission of infectious diseases         | Power point | Quiz |
|    | 1 | Dental health education   | Learn about Aims of health education and Objective of health education                      | Power point | Quiz |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 11-Course Evaluation  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midyear written exam: 15 marks</li> <li>• Annual pursuit: 25 marks</li> <li>• Final clinical exam: 20 marks</li> <li>• Final written exam; 40 marks</li> </ul> |  |
| 12-Learning and Teaching Resources  |  |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)   | Harris NO, Garcia-Godoy F. Primary Preventive Dentistry 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, Publisher: Julie Levin Alexander, 2004.                   |
| Main references (sources)   | Hiremath SS. Textbook of Preventive and Community Dentistry. Elsevier, New Delhi India, 2007.  |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...)  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Community Dental Health Journal</li> <li>2. Journal of Int Soc Prevent Community Dent</li> </ol> |
| Electronic References, Websites   | <a href="http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/journal">onlinelibrary.wiley.com/journal</a>   |

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b><br>Orthodontic  |  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN11428  |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br>Annual   |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br>11/8/2025   |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br>Weekly  |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (One theoretical hours and two practical hours week)  |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br>Name: Tiba Sajad Mohsen<br><a href="mailto:teeba.sajad@alzahu.edu.iq">teeba.sajad@alzahu.edu.iq</a>  |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b><br><b>Course Objectives</b> Theoretical and practical education for dental, facial and jaws examinations for patients suffering from malocclusion as well as cosmetic problems. In addition, teach them how to design a treatment plan and definition of types of orthodontic appliances. As well as treating the patients seeking orthodontic treatment by the students under our supervision.  |  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b><br><b>Strategy</b> The definition of different types of orthodontic appliances and the theoretical and practical explanation of the steps to treat patients suffering from malocclusion. In addition to the definition of the problems that can be encountered during the work of orthodontic appliances and how to avoid them and ways to correct them if they occur and the identification of materials and tools that can be used and help to do a perfect work. |  |

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |              |                     |                                  |                        |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                 | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Subject name</b> | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Learning method</b> | <b>Assessment method</b> |
|                             |              |                     |                                  |                        |                          |

|           |          |   |   |                    |             |
|-----------|----------|---|---|--------------------|-------------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>1</b> | <b>Introduction</b><br><br>- Definition of orthodontics<br><br>-Definition of occlusion, normal, ideal and malocclusion   | Learn on to terms of orthodontics   | <b>Power point</b> | <b>quiz</b> |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>1</b> | - Six keys of normal occlusion<br><br>Aims of orthodontic treatment   | Learn the methods of examination  | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>1</b> | - Important orthodontic definitions<br><br>Classification of malocclusion   | Learn how to diagnose the classification of malocclusion                      | <b>Power point</b> | <b>quiz</b> |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>1</b> | <b>Growth and development</b><br><br>- Definitions of growth, development and maturity<br><br>Stages of development (ovum till birth)   | Learn about medical terms of growth and development                           | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>1</b> | - Theories of bone growth<br><br>Definitions of growth site, growth center, displacement, and drift   | Information about theories on growth and development                          | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>1</b> | - Growth curve and maximum growth spurt<br><br>Prenatal and postnatal growth and development of hard tissues  | Learn about mode of growth in skeleton in human beings prenatal and postnatal | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>1</b> | - Prenatal and postnatal growth and development of soft tissues<br><br>Developmental anomalies  | Information about soft tissue growth and anomalies                            | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>1</b> | - Jaw rotation<br><br>Compensation and adaptation   | Information about the direction of growth                                     | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>1</b> | -Principle of genetics in relation to malocclusion  | Learn on the principles of genetic  | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>10</b> | <b>1</b> | Development of occlusion a. new born oral cavity.<br><br>b. deciduous dentition stage- dental changes until 6 years   | Information about occlusion in new born and deciduous dentition               | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>11</b> | <b>1</b> | c. Early mixed dentition stage - eruption of first molars and incisors.<br><br>d. Late mixed dentition stage - eruption of canines and premolars<br><br>Permanent dentition - eruption second | Information about occlusion in mixed dentition                                | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |

|    |   |  |  |                    |             |
|----|---|--|--|--------------------|-------------|
|    |   | and third molars.  |  |                    |             |
| 12 | 1 | <b>Deciduous and permanent dentition</b><br>a-Stages of tooth development:<br><br>(Formation, calcification and root completion)   | Information about occlusion in permanent dentition             | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| 13 | 1 | b-Tooth eruption (stages and theories):<br>Sequences and timing  | Information about tooth development stages                     | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| 14 | 1 | <b>Tooth movement</b><br><br>a. Tissue changes associated with tooth movement:<br><br>i. Histology of periodontium<br>ii. Theories of tooth movement<br><br>b. Accelerated tooth movement.   | Learn about mechanism of bone remodeling                       | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| 15 | 1 | c. Biomechanics<br><br>i. Force (application, type, magnitude, duration and direction)<br>ii. Center of resistance and rotation, moment of force and moment of couple.<br>iii. Types of tooth movement<br><br>iv. Rate of tooth movement and factors affecting it. | Information about amount of the force and how to apply         | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| 16 | 1 | d. iatrogenic effect of tooth movement (pain, mobility, pulp effect, root resorption, white spot lesions).   | Learn about side effect of orthodontic treatment               | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| 17 | 1 | Etiology of malocclusion:  | Information of etiological factors                             | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| 18 | 1 | -Classification of etiological factors<br><br>a. General factors<br><br>i. Skeletal factors  | Learn about the causes of malocclusion in general and skeletal | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| 19 | 1 | ii. Soft tissue factors  | Learn about the causes of malocclusion in soft tissues         | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |

|           |          |  |  |  |             |
|-----------|----------|--|--|--|-------------|
| <b>20</b> | <b>1</b> | iii. dental factors  | Learn about the causes of malocclusion dentally                      | <b>Power point</b>                     | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>21</b> | <b>1</b> | b. Local factors (definitions without treatment)   | Learn about the causes of malocclusion locally                       | <b>Power point</b>                     | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>22</b> | <b>1</b> | Orthodontic appliances a. Overview:<br><br>i. passive orthodontic appliances (habit breaker, retainer and space maintainer)<br>ii. active orthodontic appliances (removable, fixed, orthopedic and myofunctional, and combination)<br>iii. Other active appliances: space regainer, Invisalign | Information about the types of orthodontic appliances                | <b>Power point</b>                     | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>23</b> | <b>1</b> | b. Removable Orthodontic Appliance:<br><br>i. Properties of various components (SS wire, acrylic)<br>ii. Components:<br>1) active components (springs, screws and elastics)<br>2) retentive components (clasps)<br>3) acrylic base plate and bite planes<br>4) anchorage                       | Learning about components of removable orthodontic appliances        | <b>Power point and laboratory work</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>24</b> | <b>1</b> | iii. Design of a removable orthodontic appliance iv. Construction of a removable orthodontic appliance v. Soldering and welding<br><br>vi. Post-insertion instructions and guidelines  | Learn about how to construct the orthodontic appliance in laboratory | <b>Power point and laboratory work</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>25</b> | <b>1</b> | c. Fixed orthodontic appliance:<br><br>Types, components, advantages, limitation.  | Information about fixed orthodontic appliances                       | <b>Power point</b>                     | <b>Quiz</b> |

|           |          |   |  |                    |             |
|-----------|----------|---|--|--------------------|-------------|
| <b>26</b> | <b>1</b> | <i>continue</i> Fixed orthodontic appliance: biomechanics, banding vs. bonding, lin orthodontics.   | Information about fixed orthodontic appliances                   | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>27</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>Anchorage:</b> definition, indications, types, extra-oral, TADs.   | Information about terms of anchorage                             | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>28</b> | <b>1</b> | d. Orthopedic and Myofunctional appliance:<br><br>Types, components, advantages, limitation, mode of action   | Learn about the myofunctional appliance                          | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>29</b> | <b>1</b> | <i>continue</i> Orthopedic and Myofunctional appliance:<br><br>Types, components, advantages, limitation, mode of action                                    | Learn about the myofunctional appliance types and mode of action | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |
| <b>30</b> | <b>1</b> | f. Retention and retainers<br><br>Retention (definition, reason, time)<br><br>Retainers (Hawley, clear overlay, positioners, permanent fixation, precision) | Information about retention and types of it in orthodontic       | <b>Power point</b> | <b>Quiz</b> |

#### **11- Course Evaluation**

- Midyear written exam: 15 marks
- Annual pursuit: 25 marks
- Final clinical exam: 20 marks
- Final written exam; 40 marks

#### **12- Learning and Teaching Resources**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Required textbooks<br>(curricular books, if any)                      | An Introduction to Orthodontics. 5 <sup>TH</sup> . Edition<br>Simon<br>Littlewoods and Laura Mitchell.2019              |
| Main references (sources)   | Orthodontics: principles and practice /2 <sup>nd</sup> . Edition 2017   |
| Recommended books and references<br>(scientific journals, reports...) | American journal of orthodontics and dent facial orthopedic,<br>2. Angle orthodontics, journal of clinical orthodontics |
| Electronic References, Websites                                       | Google .com   |

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   |  |
| Orthodontic  |  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN11528  |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026   |  |
| Annual   |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>  |  |
| 11/8/2025  |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>  |  |
| Weekly   |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>   |  |
| 30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (One theoretical hours and two practical hours week)                      |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b>   |  |
| <b>Name:</b> karar Hamid Ali<br><b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:karar.hameed@alzahu.edu.iq">karar.hameed@alzahu.edu.iq</a> |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  |  |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>   | Theoretical and practical education for dental, facial and jaws examinations for patients suffering from malocclusion as well as cosmetic problems. In addition, teach them how to design a treatment plan and definition of types of orthodontic appliances. As well as treating the patients seeking orthodontic treatment by the students under our supervision.  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>   |  |
| <b>Strategy</b>  | The definition of different types of orthodontic appliances and the theoretical and practical explanation of the steps to treat patients suffering from malocclusion. In addition to the definition of the problems that can be encountered during the work of orthodontic appliances and how to avoid them and ways to correct them if they occur and the identification of materials and tools that can be used and help to do a perfect work. |

| <b>10. Course structure</b> |                             |                     |                                  |                            |                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                 | <b>H<br/>o<br/>ur<br/>s</b> | <b>Subject name</b> | <b>Required learning outputs</b> | <b>Learning<br/>method</b> | <b>Assessme<br/>nt<br/>method</b> |
|                             |                             |                     |                                  |                            |                                   |

|           |          |   |  |                                      |                            |
|-----------|----------|---|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>1</b> | Diagnosis and Clinical examination          | Learn how to diagnose and examine malocclusion                                 | Power point and direct clinical work | Quiz                       |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>1</b> | Face examination in 3 dimensions            | Learn how to examine the face in all dimensions                                | Power point and direct clinical work | Clinical work and quiz     |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>1</b> | Diagnostic records                          | Learn the benefits of diagnostic records                                       | Power point and direct clinical work | Quiz                       |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>1</b> | Cephalometric Orthopantomography            | Learn the general guidelines of using x-ray in orthodontic diagnosis           | Power point and direct clinical work | Direct work on cephalogram |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>1</b> | Study models                                | Learn the benefits using study models in orthodontic diagnosis                 | Power point and direct clinical work | Lap work and quiz          |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>1</b> | Photography 3D imaging                      | Learn how to do photography and 3D imaging in scientific ways                  | Power point and direct clinical work | Direct work in clinic      |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>1</b> | Treatment planning                          | Learn how to get a definite treatment plan from data collected                 | Power point                          | Quiz                       |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>1</b> | Space analysis, Bolton's ratio              | Learn how to Analysis the space available and space required                   | Power point and direct clinical work | Direct work in lap         |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>1</b> | Teeth extraction in orthodontics            | Learn when and where we can do tooth extraction and why                        | Power point                          | Quiz                       |
| <b>10</b> | <b>1</b> | Treatment of Medically compromised patients | Learn how to treat medically compromised patients                              | Power point                          | Quiz                       |
| <b>11</b> | <b>1</b> | Oral habits and their management            | Learn how to treat patient with bad oral habit, its etiology and their effects | Power point                          | Quiz                       |
| <b>12</b> | <b>1</b> | Treatment of Class I malocclusion           | Learn how to diagnose and management cl I malocclusion                         | Power point                          | Quiz                       |
| <b>13</b> | <b>1</b> | Treatment of Class II div 1 malocclusion    | Learn how to diagnose and management cl II div 1 malocclusion                  | Power point                          | Quiz                       |
| <b>14</b> | <b>1</b> | Treatment of Class II div 2 malocclusion    | Learn how to diagnose and management cl II div 2 malocclusion                  | Power point                          | Quiz                       |
| <b>15</b> | <b>1</b> | Treatment of Class III malocclusion         | Learn how to diagnose and management cl III malocclusion                       | Power point                          | Quiz                       |

|           |          |   |   |  |      |
|-----------|----------|---|---|--|------|
| <b>16</b> | <b>1</b> | Microimplant Anchorage in Orthodontics    | Learn the types and uses of microimplant anchorage  | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>17</b> | <b>1</b> | Crossbite                                 | Learn how to diagnose and management crossbite  | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>18</b> | <b>1</b> | Open bite                                 | Learn how to diagnose and management open bite  | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>19</b> | <b>1</b> | Treatment of common local factors:        | Learn how to diagnose common local factors of malocclusion and the management of each of them | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>20</b> | <b>1</b> | Treatment of adults- Periodontal problems | Learn how to treat malocclusion in adult patient and the associated problems                  | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>21</b> | <b>1</b> | Orthognathic surgery                      | Learn how to diagnose and treat patient severe skeletal malocclusion                          | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>22</b> | <b>1</b> | Retention                                 | Learn how to retain the final results of treatment, types of retainer and their uses          | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>23</b> | <b>1</b> | Anchorage                                 | Learn the types of anchorage and when we must used  | Power point and direct work on typo dent | Quiz |
| <b>24</b> | <b>1</b> | Mixed dentition problems                  | Learn how to deal with mixed dentition problems   | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>25</b> | <b>1</b> | Facial esthetics                          | Learn how to diagnose and use the deferent methods to get the facial esthetics                | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>26</b> | <b>1</b> | Canines                                   | Learn the guidelines in diagnosis and management impacted canine                              | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>27</b> | <b>1</b> | Maxillary expansion                       | Learn the types of maxillary expansion and when we should use each type                       | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>28</b> | <b>1</b> | Cleft lip and palate                      | Learn how to diagnose and management deferent types of cleft lip and palate                   | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>29</b> | <b>1</b> | <i>Continue..</i> cleft lip and palate    | Learn how to diagnose and management deferent types of cleft lip and palate                   | Power point                              | Quiz |
| <b>30</b> | <b>1</b> | Digital orthodontics                      | Learn how to use the digital orthodontics to enhance the outcome of orthodontic treatment     | Power point                              | Quiz |

**11. Course evaluation**

|                   | Practical | Theory | Total |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|-------|
| <b>First</b>      | 7.5       | 12.5   | 20    |
| <b>Second</b>     | 7.5       | 12.5   | 20    |
| <b>Final exam</b> | 20        | 40     | 60    |
| <b>Total</b>      | 35        | 65     | 100   |

**12- Learning and Teaching Resources**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks<br>(curricular books, if any)                   | An Introduction to Orthodontics 2023  |
| Main references (sources)  | T D foster Text book of orthodontist 1985, 2nd ed.  |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | American journal of orthodontics and dentofa orthopedics.   |
| Electronic references  | Textbook of Orthodontics (Singh, 2019)<br>Contemporary Orthodontics, 6th Edition<br>Recent researches from the Scopus and Clarivate data base |

**Course Description Form**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   | Pediatric dentistry  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b>   | <b>DEN11429</b>  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b>   | <b>2025-2026</b>   |
|  | Annual   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>                                    | <b>11/8/2025</b>   |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>                                      | <b>Daily at theoretical lectures and clinical practice</b>   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>         | <b>30 hours (Theoretical) + 75 hours (Practical). (1 theoretical hours and 2.5 practical hours week)</b>   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b> | <b>Name: Rihab Abd-al-Hussain<br/>Email: rihab.ali@alzahu.edu.iq</b>   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  | Providing students with the basic concepts of pediatric dentistry, diagnostic methods, and providing appropriate treatment for each case through a correct understanding of the patient's medical history. It also aims to guide students and provide them with complete knowledge of all treatment methods and to choose the appropriate method and material for each patient in a scientific and safe manner.  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>                                 | The following strategies are used to teach pediatric dentistry: Interactive learning, which involves engaging students in discussions and questions for a deeper understanding of the material; Case-based learning, which focuses on the analysis of realistic clinical cases to apply theoretical knowledge in practice; Practical training and supervision, to develop skills in clinical setting under direct supervision; and Problem-based learning, which encourages critical thinking and solving clinical challenges through teamwork. These strategies help prepare students for safe and effective practice in pediatric dentistry. |

#### **10. Course structure**

| Week | Hour s | Subject name   | Required learning outputs                                   | Learning method                      | Assessme nt method     |
|------|--------|--|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1    | 1      | Diagnosis and treatment planning   | Learn how to do proper diagnosis                            | Power point and direct clinical work | Quiz                   |
| 2    | 1      | Preliminary medical and dental history   | Learn to take history of patient                            | Power point and direct clinical work | Clinical work and quiz |
| 3    | 1      | Art and science of behavior management   | Learn how to manage child behavior                          | Power point and direct clinical work | Clinical work and quiz |
| 4    | 1      | Non pharmacologic management of patient behavior   | Learn how chose the right method to manage child behavior   | Power point and direct clinical work | Clinical work and quiz |
| 5    | 1      | Pharmacologic management of patient behavior   | Learn how chose the right pharmacologic method              | Power point                          | Quiz                   |
| 6    | 1      | Sedation in pediatric dentistry  | Learn about the sedative agent in dentistry                 | Power point                          | Quiz                   |
| 7    | 1      | Management of traumatic injuries to the teeth and supporting tissue of children                      | Learn to manage traumatic injuries to teeth                 | Power point                          | Quiz                   |
| 8    | 1      | Classification of injuries of the primary teeth and its effect on permanent teeth                    | Learn how to classify the injuries to teeth.                | Power point                          | Quiz                   |
| 9    | 1      | Traumatic injuries of the primary teeth and its effect on the permanent teeth                        | Learn about the effect of the injury on the permanent teeth | Power point                          | Quiz                   |
| 10   | 1      | Treatment of injury of permanent teeth, emergency temporary restoration                              | Learn about injuries of the permanent teeth                 | Power point                          | Quiz                   |
| 11   | 1      | Advances in pediatric dentistry: advances in diagnostic aids, advances in cavity preparation methods | Learn about the advance pediatric dentistry                 | Power point                          | Quiz                   |
| 12   | 1      | Advances in endodontics, advances in local anesthesia  | Learn about advance in local anesthesia                     | Power point                          | Quiz                   |
| 13   | 1      | Advances in restorative materials, advance in surgical   | Learn about advances in restorative procedure               | Power point                          | Quiz                   |

|    |   |  |   |             |      |
|----|---|--|---|-------------|------|
|    |   | procedures, miscellaneous  |   |             |      |
| 14 | 1 | Acquired disturbances of oral structures   | Learn about acquired disturbance  | Power point | Quiz |
| 15 | 1 | Developmental disturbance of oral structures   | Learn about Developmental disturbance   | Power point | Quiz |
| 16 | 1 | Gingivitis and periodontal disease in children   | Learn about of Gingivitis and periodontal disease in children                   | Power point | Quiz |
| 17 | 1 | Acute candidacies(thrush), acute bacterial infection, chronic non specific gingivitis, gingival disease modified by systemic factors | Learn about Acute candidacies(thrush), acute bacterial infection                | Power point | Quiz |
| 18 | 1 | Gingival lesions of genetic origin, ascorbic acid deficiency gingivitis  | Learn about Gingival lesions  | Power point | Quiz |
| 19 | 1 | Periodontal disease in children, early onset periodontitis, prepubertal periodontitis, localized juvenile periodontitis              | Learn about Periodontal disease in children                                     | Power point | Quiz |
| 20 | 1 | Papillon-lefever syndrome, gingival recession, extrinsic stain and deposits on teeth.  | Learn about syndrome and g. recession and stain                                 | Power point | Quiz |
| 21 | 1 | Management of space problems, planning for space maintenance, loss of primary incisors   | Learn about space problems, and space maintenance                               | Power point | Quiz |
| 22 | 1 | Space maintenance for the first and second primary molar and the primary canine are, premature loss of second primary molar          | Learn how to maintain the molar space   | Power point | Quiz |
| 23 | 1 | Loss of second primary molar before eruption of the first permanent molar, areas of multiple primary molar loss                      | Learn how to manage multiple tooth loss   | Power point | Quiz |
| 24 | 1 | Development of dental arch and occlusion   | Learn about occlusion development   | Power point | Quiz |
| 25 | 1 | Arch length analysis   | Learn how analyses the arch length  | Power point | Quiz |
| 26 | 1 | Dental problems of the disabled child  | Learn about problems of the disabled child                                      | Power point | Quiz |
| 27 | 1 | Mental disability, down syndrome, intellectual disability, learning disability   | Learn about Mental disability, down syndrome, intellectual disability, learning | Power point | Quiz |

|    |   |   |   |             |      |
|----|---|---|---|-------------|------|
|    |   |   | disability  |             |      |
| 28 | 1 | Fragile x syndrome, cerebral palsy, autism.   | Learn Fragile x syndrome, cerebral palsy, autism  | Power point | Quiz |
| 29 | 1 | Respiratory diseases, hearing loss, visual impairment, epilepsy                                       | Learn Respiratory diseases, hearing loss, visual impairment, epilepsy                                       | Power point | Quiz |
| 30 | 1 | Heart disease, hemophilia, sickle cell anemia, viral hepatitis, AIDS, children with systemic diseases | Learn Heart disease, hemophilia, sickle cell anemia, viral hepatitis, AIDS, children with systemic diseases | Power point | Quiz |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 11- Course Evaluation   |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midyear written exam: 15 marks</li> <li>• Annual pursuit: 25 marks</li> <li>• Final clinical exam: 20 marks</li> <li>• Final written exam; 40 marks</li> </ul> |   |
| 12- Learning and Teaching Resources   |   |
| Required textbooks<br>(curricular books, if any)  | McDonald and Avery Dentistry for the Child and Adolescent .2011 (Ninth Edition) ISBN 978-0-323- 28745-6, MOSBY ELSEVIER3251 Riverport LaneMaryland Heights, Missouri 63043. |
| Main references (sources)   | Handbook of Pediatric Dentistry .2013Fourth edition 20 ISBN 9780723436959, British Library Cataloguing Publication Data   |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...)  | European Journal of pediatric dentistry   |
| Electronic References, Websites   | Google .com   |

## Course Description Form

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   | Preventive Dentistry  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b>   | <b>DEN11523</b>   |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b>   | <b>2025-2026</b>  |
|  | Annual  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>                                    | <b>13/8/2025</b>  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>                                      | Weekly  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>         | <b>30 hours (Theoretical) + 75 hours (Practical). (One theoretical hours and two and half hours week practical)</b>   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b> | Name: Rihab Abd-al-Hussain<br>Email: rihab.ali@alzahu.edu.iq  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  |   |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>   | Theoretical and practical education on the steps of dental examination for children and patients with special needs. Learn to treat various cases of fillings, extractions, and other children's dental treatments, and learn ways to protect teeth from decay and apply fluoride and preventive fillings.  |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>                                 |   |
| <b>Strategy</b>  | Introducing the types of materials and different treatment methods and theoretical and practical explanation of the different steps of treating children's teeth. In addition to introducing the problems that may be encountered while working and dealing with children, how to avoid them, and ways to correct them if they occur, and introducing the materials and tools that can be used that help in mastering the work. |
| <b>10. Course structure</b>  |   |

| Week | Hours | Subject name   | Required learning outputs | Learning method | Assessment method      |
|------|-------|--|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1    | 1     | Prevention of oral diseases (introduction)                     |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 2    | 1     | Dental caries development                                      |                           | Power point     | Clinical work and quiz |
| 3    | 1     | Diagnosis of dental caries                                     |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 4    | 1     | Fluoride in Dentistry  |                           | Power point     | Direct work on patient |
| 5    | 1     | Fluorides in prevention and controlling dental caries          |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 6    | 1     | Topical fluoride therapy Professionally applied fluoride       |                           | Power point     | Direct work in clinic  |
| 7    | 1     | Topical fluoride therapy :Self- applied fluoride               |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 8    | 1     | Safety and toxicity of fluoride                                |                           | Power point     | Direct work on patient |
| 9    | 1     | Dental sealants  |                           | Power point     | Direct work on patient |
| 10   | 1     | New approach in restorative dentistry                          |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 11   | 1     | Microbiology of dental caries                                  |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 12   | 1     | Saliva and host defense mechanism                              |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 13   | 1     | Caries risk assessment   |                           | Power point     | Direct work on patient |
| 14   | 1     | infection control  |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 15   | 1     | Oral hygiene measures (Mechanical)                             |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 16   | 1     | Oral hygiene measures (Chemical)                               |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 17   | 1     | Diet and dental caries   |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 18   | 1     | Non- sugar sweeteners  |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 19   | 1     | Dietary counseling in dental practice                          |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 20   | 1     | Nutrition and dental health                                    |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 21   | 1     | Prevention of periodontal disease and oral cancer by nutrition |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 22   | 1     | Probiotics and dental health                                   |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |
| 23   | 1     | Diagnosis and prevention of dental erosion                     |                           | Power point     | Quiz                   |

|           |          |   |  |             |      |
|-----------|----------|---|--|-------------|------|
| <b>24</b> | <b>1</b> | Prevention of malocclusion  |  | Power point | Quiz |
| <b>25</b> | <b>1</b> | preventive measure for population with developmental disabilities     |  | Power point | Quiz |
| <b>26</b> | <b>1</b> | preventive treatment strategies for medically compromised populations |  | Power point | Quiz |
| <b>27</b> | <b>1</b> | Ozone in the prevention of dental diseases                            |  | Power point | Quiz |
| <b>28</b> | <b>1</b> | Geriatric dentistry   |  | Power point | Quiz |
| <b>29</b> | <b>1</b> | Implant care  |  | Power point | Quiz |
| <b>30</b> | <b>1</b> | Protection of the dentition   |  | Power point | Quiz |

#### **11- Course Evaluation**

- Midyear written exam: 15 marks
- Annual pursuit: 25 marks
- Final clinical exam: 20 marks
- Final written exam; 40 marks

#### **12- Learning and Teaching Resources**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)                      | Harris NO, Garcia-Godoy F. Primary Preventive Dentistry edition, Publisher: Julie Levin Alexander, 2004. |
| Main references (sources)  | Hiremath SS. Textbook of Preventive and Community Dentistry. Elsevier, New Delhi India, 2007.            |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | 1. Community Dental Health Journal<br>2. Journal of Int Soc Prevent Communit Dent                        |
| Electronic References, Websites                                    | <a href="http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/journal">onlinelibrary.wiley.com/journal</a>                     |

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   |  |
| Oral Histology and Embryology  |  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b>   |  |
| DEN 11216<br>DEN 11212   |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year: 2025-2026</b>   |  |
| Annual   |  |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>  |  |
| 15/8/2025  |  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>  |  |
| Lectures (Theory) + Labs (Practical, Weekly)   |  |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>   |  |
| 60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and three practical hours week) FOR Embryology<br>60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and three practical hours week) FOR Oral Pathology |  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b>   |  |
| <b>Name:</b> Mohammad Ihsan Abd Mohammad<br><b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:miach680@gmail.com">miach680@gmail.com</a>   |  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  |  |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Enabling students to learn about the structure of the tooth and the biological processes associated with its development.</li> <li>-Enabling student to know about the developmental anomalies of tooth structures.</li> <li>-Clinical considerations about each tooth structure had</li> <li>-Having the knowledge about how each structure forms from the primitive cells till final structure.</li> </ul> |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>   |  |
| <b>Strategy</b>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16. Use PowerPoint lectures.</li> <li>17. Method of debate and discussion.</li> <li>18. Education in laboratories to acquire scientific skills.</li> <li>19. Reports and projects.</li> <li>20. Student groups and</li> </ol>   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>Workshops.</p> <p>21. Scientific trips.</p> <p>22. Oral discussions</p> |
|--|--|

| <b>10. Course Structure (Theory)</b> |               |   |  |                        |                          |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>                          | <b>Hours</b>  | <b>Required learning outputs</b>                        | <b>Subject Title</b>                         | <b>Teaching Method</b> | <b>Assessment Method</b> |
| <b>First Semester</b>                |               |   |  |                        |                          |
| <b>1</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Embryology 1<sup>st</sup> week of development</b>    | <b>1<sup>st</sup> week of development</b>    | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>2</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Embryology 2<sup>nd</sup> week of development</b>    | <b>2<sup>nd</sup> week of development</b>    | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>3</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Embryology 3<sup>rd</sup> week of development</b>    | <b>3<sup>rd</sup> week of development</b>    | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>4</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Embryology 4<sup>th</sup> week of development</b>    | <b>4<sup>th</sup> week of development</b>    | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>5</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Embryology pharyngeal arches</b>                     | <b>pharyngeal arches</b>                     | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>6</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Embryology Facial, nasal and palatal development</b> | <b>Facial, nasal and palatal development</b> | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>7</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology tooth development (part1)</b>         | <b>Tooth development (part1)</b>             | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>8</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology tooth development (part2)</b>         | <b>Tooth development (part2)</b>             | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>9</b>                             | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology Dentin structure</b>                  | <b>Dentin structure</b>                      | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>10</b>                            | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology Dentinogenesis</b>                    | <b>Dentinogenesis</b>                        | Power Point            | Quiz                     |
| <b>11</b>                            | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology dentin structure</b>                  | <b>dentin structure</b>                      | Power Point            | Quiz                     |

|           |               |  |                         |             |      |
|-----------|---------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|------|
| <b>12</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology Amelogenesis</b>     | <b>Amelogenesis</b>     | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>13</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology Enamel structure</b> | <b>Enamel structure</b> | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>14</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology pulp</b>             | <b>pulp</b>             | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>15</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology Cementum</b>         | <b>Cementum</b>         | Power Point | Quiz |

### Second Semester

|          |               |  |                             |             |      |
|----------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|------|
| <b>1</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology Alveolar bone</b>        | <b>Alveolar bone</b>        | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>2</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology oral mucosa(part1)</b>   | <b>oral mucosa(part1)</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>3</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology oral mucosa(part2)</b>   | <b>oral mucosa(part2)</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>4</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology salivary gland</b>       | <b>salivary gland</b>       | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>5</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology periodontal ligament</b> | <b>periodontal ligament</b> | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>6</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology eruption of teeth</b>    | <b>eruption of teeth</b>    | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>7</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology shedding of teeth</b>    | <b>shedding of teeth</b>    | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>8</b> | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral Histology maxillary sinus</b>      | <b>maxillary sinus</b>      | Power Point | Quiz |

### 10. Course Structure (Practical)

| Week | Hours | Required learning outputs | Subject Title | Teaching Method | Assessment Method |
|------|-------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|------|-------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|

### First Semester

|            |                   |                                     |             |             |      |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| <b>1-8</b> | 16 Hrs. Practical | Same topics of theoretical subjects | Same topics | Power Point | Quiz |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|

### 11. Course Evaluation

|               | Practical | Theoretical | Total |
|---------------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| First Course  | 8         | 12          | 20    |
| Second Course | 8         | 12          | 20    |
| Final exam    | 20        | 40          | 60    |
| Total         | 36        | 64          | 100   |

Notes: Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 8 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, Homework

## 12. Learning and Teaching Resources

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)                      | Ten Cate's Oral Histology Development, Structure, and Function ANTONIO NANCI, 9 <sup>th</sup> ed                                      |
| Main references (sources)  | Ten Cate's Oral Histology Development, Structure, and Function ANTONIO NANCI, 9 <sup>th</sup> ed                                      |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | Orban's Oral Histology and Embryology<br>G. S. Kumar<br>Essentials of Oral Histology and Embryology: A Clinical Approach, 6th Edition |
| Electronic References, Websites                                    | nature  |

## Course Description Form

| <p><b>1. Course Name:</b><br/>Dental Radiology</p>  |  |                                   |  |                 |                   |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----|---|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|------|----|---|-----------------|--|-------------|------|
| <p><b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN 11322</p>   |  |                                   |  |                 |                   |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| <p><b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br/>Annual</p>  |  |                                   |  |                 |                   |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| <p><b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br/>15/8/2025</p>  |  |                                   |  |                 |                   |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| <p><b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br/>Weekly</p>   |  |                                   |  |                 |                   |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| <p><b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br/>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (one theoretical hours and two practical hours week) ( four credit )</p>   |  |                                   |  |                 |                   |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| <p><b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br/>Name: Zahra abd-alrazaq hasan<br/>Email: <a href="mailto:zahraa.a.alameeri@alzahu.edu.iq">zahraa.a.alameeri@alzahu.edu.iq</a></p>   |  |                                   |  |                 |                   |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| <p><b>8. Course Objectives</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;"><b>Course Objectives</b></td> <td style="width: 85%; padding: 5px;">Include the theoretical and practical side of using deferent x-ray machine and how a dentist make a diagnosis of deferent type disease affecting teeth a periodontal tissue around the tooth, with complete knowledge of the biological effect of radiation on human body.</td> </tr> </table>   |  |                                   |  |                 |                   | <b>Course Objectives</b> | Include the theoretical and practical side of using deferent x-ray machine and how a dentist make a diagnosis of deferent type disease affecting teeth a periodontal tissue around the tooth, with complete knowledge of the biological effect of radiation on human body. |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  | Include the theoretical and practical side of using deferent x-ray machine and how a dentist make a diagnosis of deferent type disease affecting teeth a periodontal tissue around the tooth, with complete knowledge of the biological effect of radiation on human body. |                                   |  |                 |                   |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| <p><b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;"><b>Strategy</b></td> <td style="width: 85%; padding: 5px;">Practical training on patient for taking a periapical radiograph divided into the incisors, canine, premolar and molar of upper and lower jaw, also for taking panoramic radiograph and cephalometric in addition to cone beam C.T.</td> </tr> </table>  |  |                                   |  |                 |                   | <b>Strategy</b>          | Practical training on patient for taking a periapical radiograph divided into the incisors, canine, premolar and molar of upper and lower jaw, also for taking panoramic radiograph and cephalometric in addition to cone beam C.T.  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| <b>Strategy</b>   | Practical training on patient for taking a periapical radiograph divided into the incisors, canine, premolar and molar of upper and lower jaw, also for taking panoramic radiograph and cephalometric in addition to cone beam C.T.  |                                   |  |                 |                   |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| <p><b>10. Course structure</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; padding: 5px;">Week</th> <th style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;">Hours</th> <th style="width: 25%; padding: 5px;">Subject name</th> <th style="width: 25%; padding: 5px;">Required learning outputs</th> <th style="width: 10%; padding: 5px;">Learning method</th> <th style="width: 10%; padding: 5px;">Assessment method</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">1.</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">1</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">1-Atomic Structure (Introduction)</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><b>Learning the atomic configuration</b></td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Power Point</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Quiz</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">2.</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">1</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">2-x-ray machine</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><b>Learning the component of x-ray machine</b></td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Power Point</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Quiz</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  |                                   |  |                 |                   | Week                     | Hours  | Subject name | Required learning outputs | Learning method | Assessment method | 1. | 1 | 1-Atomic Structure (Introduction) | <b>Learning the atomic configuration</b> | Power Point | Quiz | 2. | 1 | 2-x-ray machine | <b>Learning the component of x-ray machine</b> | Power Point | Quiz |
| Week  | Hours  | Subject name                      | Required learning outputs                      | Learning method | Assessment method |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| 1.  | 1  | 1-Atomic Structure (Introduction) | <b>Learning the atomic configuration</b>       | Power Point     | Quiz              |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |
| 2.  | 1  | 2-x-ray machine                   | <b>Learning the component of x-ray machine</b> | Power Point     | Quiz              |                          |  |              |                           |                 |                   |    |   |                                   |  |             |      |    |   |                 |  |             |      |

|            |          |                               |   |             |      |
|------------|----------|-------------------------------|---|-------------|------|
| <b>3.</b>  | <b>1</b> | 3-Dental X-Ray Film           | <b>Learning the component of radiographic film</b>                                | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>4.</b>  | <b>1</b> | 4-5-Radiation Characteristics | <b>Learning the characteristic of the film and x-ray beam</b>                     | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>5.</b>  | <b>1</b> | 4-5-Radiation Characteristics | <b>Learning the characteristic of the film and x-ray beam</b>                     | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>6.</b>  | <b>1</b> | 6-7-Radiation Biology         | <b>Learning the biological effect of radiation</b>                                | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>7.</b>  | <b>1</b> | 6-7-Radiation Biology         | <b>Learning the biological effect of radiation</b>                                | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>8.</b>  | <b>1</b> | 9-digital radiography         | <b>Learning digital imaging works</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>1</b> | 10- Patient's management      | <b>management of pt. Child, contrast media &amp; localization technique</b>       | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>1</b> | 11- Cephalometric imaging     | <b>Learning technique, indications, evaluation of the Image</b>                   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>1</b> | 12- Panoramic radiography     | <b>principals, technique ,position and interpretation</b>                         | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>1</b> | Craniofacial imaging          | <b>types , indication and interpretation</b>                                      | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>13.</b> | <b>1</b> | CBCT                          | <b>principles, components, strength and limitations</b>                           | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>14.</b> | <b>1</b> | CBCT                          | <b>clinical applications in maxillofacial region, anatomy and interpretations</b> | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>15.</b> | <b>1</b> | Radiographic anatomy part1    | <b>teeth, supporting dental structures, maxilla and mid facial bones)</b>         | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>16.</b> | <b>1</b> | Radiographic anatomy part 2   | <b>mandible, Tmj, base of skull, air way, restorative materials)</b>              | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>17.</b> | <b>1</b> | Advanced imaging modalities   | <b>CT, MRI AND ULTRASOUND</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>18.</b> | <b>1</b> | Radiography &Implantology     | <b>modalities, indications</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |

|            |          |   |  |             |      |
|------------|----------|---|--|-------------|------|
| <b>19.</b> | <b>1</b> | Infection control                                   | <b>infection control in radiography clinic, protection of pt., protection of workers</b> | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>20.</b> | <b>1</b> | Prescribing diagnostic imaging                      | <b>radiologic examination and guide lines for ordering imaging)</b>                      | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>21.</b> | <b>1</b> | Radiographically interpretations of common diseases | <b>interpretation of dental caries, and periodontal disease</b>                          | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>22.</b> | <b>1</b> | Cysts of the jaw                                    | <b>odontogenic and non-odontogenic cysts</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>23.</b> | <b>1</b> | Dental anomalies                                    | <b>acquired and developmental</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>24.</b> | <b>1</b> | Inflammatory conditions of the jaws                 | <b>periapical infectious disease, osteomyelitis, pericoronitis)</b>                      | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>25.</b> | <b>1</b> | Trauma  | <b>Dento-alveolar trauma , dental fractures and bone fractures</b>                       | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>26.</b> | <b>1</b> | TMJ abnormalities                                   | <b>anatomy of TMJ, application)</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>27.</b> | <b>1</b> | Salivary gland disease                              | <b>imaging modalities, interpretation</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>28.</b> | <b>1</b> | Craniofacial anomalies                              | <b>Cleft lip and palate</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>29.</b> | <b>1</b> | Computed tomography                                 | <b>indications ,strength, limitations</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   | General Pathology  |
| <b>2. Course Code:</b>   | DEN 11323  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year:</b>   | 2025-2026  |
|  | Annual   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>                                    | 15/8/2025  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>                                      | Attending a weekly lecture in the classroom for the theoretical subject and attending 2hours per week for the practical subject.   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>         | 60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (two theoretical hour and two practical hours week)   |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b> | Name: Amar essa mahdi<br>Email: ammarn729@alzahu.edu.iq  |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  | Course Objectives<br>Teaching students about the basic principles of pathology, the pathogenesis of various diseases, and the tissue and cellular changes that accompany the occurrence of various diseases. |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>                                 | Strategy<br>Teaching students about the types of diseases through theoretical lectures and linking them with the tissue changes that students learn in the practical laboratory..                            |

| 10. Course structure |       |  |                           |   |  |
|----------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|---|--|
| Week                 | Hours | Subject name   | Required learning outputs | Learning method   | Assessment method                              |
| 1                    | 2     | <b>Introduction to pathology</b><br><b>Types of biopsy</b><br><b>Pathological techniques</b> |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 2-3                  | 4     | <b>Cell injury</b>   |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 4-5                  | 4     | <b>Inflammation</b>  |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 6                    | 2     | <b>Deposition and pigmentation</b>   |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 7-8                  | 4     | <b>Repair &amp; healing</b>  |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 9                    | 2     | <b>Infectious diseases</b>   |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 10-11                | 4     | <b>Hemodynamics disturbances</b>   |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 12-13                | 4     | <b>Immunopathology</b>   |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 14-16                | 6     | <b>Tumors</b>  |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 17-18                | 4     | <b>Genetics</b>  |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 19-20                | 4     | <b>Hematopathology</b>   |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 21-22                | 4     | <b>Bleeding disorders</b>  |                           | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with                | Theoretical exams, seminars and                |

|       |   |  |  |   |  |
|-------|---|--|--|---|--|
|       |   |  |  | clinical cases  | clinical cases                                 |
| 23    | 2 | <b>Pathology of radiation</b>                        |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 24-25 | 4 | <b>Pathology of respiratory system</b>               |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 26-27 | 4 | <b>Pathology of Gastrointestinal tract</b>           |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 28-30 | 6 | <b>Pathology of liver, gall bladder and pancreas</b> |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |

## Course Description Form

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Course Name:</b>   | Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology   |
| <b>2. Course Code: DEN11427</b>  |  |
| <b>3. Semester / Year: 2025-2026</b>                                       | Annual   |
| <b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b>                                    | 15/8/2025  |
| <b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b>                                      | Lectures (Theory) + Labs (Practical, Weekly)   |
| <b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b>         | 60 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (Two theoretical hours and three practical hours week)  |
| <b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b> | Name: Mohammad Ihsan Abd Mohammad<br>Email: miach680@gmail.com   |
| <b>8. Course Objectives</b>  | Course Objectives - Knowledge of oral Pathology basics, how to study such subjects, details of each subjects and the influence of property on clinical aspect; knew the histopathological details; diagnosis and clinical presentations and treatment. |
| <b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b>                                 | Strategy 1. Use PowerPoint lectures. 2. Method of debate and discussion. 3. Education in laboratories to acquire scientific skills. 4. Reports and projects. 5. Student groups and Workshops. 6. Scientific trips. 7. Oral discussions                 |

| 10.Course Structure (Theory) |               |  |  |                 |                   |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week                         | Hours         | Required learning outputs  | Subject Title                              | Teaching Method | Assessment Method |
| <b>First Semester</b>        |               |  |  |                 |                   |
| <b>1</b>                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | Introduction   | Introduction to Pathology                  | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>2</b>                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | Normal physiology of the body  | Healing                                    | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>3</b>                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Biopsy</b>  | Biopsy                                     | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>4</b>                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Dental caries</b> (causes,pathophysiology,histopathology)                           | Dental caries                              | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>5</b>                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>PulpPathology</b> (causes,pathophysiology,histopathology)                           | Pulp Pathology                             | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>6</b>                     | 2Hrs. Theory  | <b>PeriapicalPathology</b> (causes, pathophysiology, histopathology)                   | Periapical Pathology                       | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>7</b>                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | Bone infection(causes,histopathology)  | Bone infection                             | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>8</b>                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Fibro osseos lesions</b> (types,differential diagnosis, histopathological features) | Fibro osseos lesions                       | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>9</b>                     | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Endocrine and metabolic disturbance</b>   | <b>Endocrine and metabolic disturbance</b> | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>10</b>                    | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Developmental anomalies</b>   | <b>Developmental anomalies</b>             | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>11</b>                    | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Bone neoplasm</b> (types,clinical and histopathology of each)                       | <b>Bone neoplasm</b>                       | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>12</b>                    | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Cyst of the jaw</b> (developmental)   | <b>Cyst of the jaw</b> (developmental)     | Power Point     | Quiz              |
| <b>13</b>                    | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Odontogenic tumors</b>  | <b>Odontogenic tumors</b>                  | Power Point     | Quiz              |

|                        |               |  |   |             |      |
|------------------------|---------------|--|---|-------------|------|
| <b>14</b>              | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral mucosal lesions</b>  | <b>Oral mucosal lesions</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>15</b>              | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>White lesion</b>  | <b>White lesion</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>Second Semester</b> |               |  |   |             |      |
| <b>1</b>               | 1 Hrs. Theory | <b>Vesiculo-bullous lesions</b>  | <b>Vesiculo-bullous lesions</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>2</b>               | 1 Hrs. Theory | <b>Disease of salivary gland(benign)</b>                                   | <b>Disease of salivary gland(benign)</b>                                    | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>3</b>               | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Tumors of salivary glands</b>   | <b>Tumors of salivary glands</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>4</b>               | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Benign tumors and tumor like lesions</b>                                | <b>Benign tumors and tumor like lesions</b>                                 | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>5</b>               | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral manifestation of systemic disease(clinical and histopathology)</b> | <b>Oral manifestation of systemic disease(clinical and histopathology))</b> | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>6</b>               | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Forensic odontology</b>   | <b>Forensic odontology</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>7</b>               | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Heamatopoitic malignancy</b>  | <b>Heamatopoitic malignancy</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>8</b>               | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Disease of the tongue</b>   | <b>Disease of the tongue</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>9</b>               | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Oral cytopathology</b>  | <b>Oral cytopathology</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>10</b>              | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Pigmented lesions</b>   | <b>Pigmented lesions</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>11</b>              | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>TMJ pathology</b>   | <b>TMJ pathology</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>12</b>              | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Langerhan's diseases</b>  | <b>Langerhan's diseases</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>13</b>              | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Facial Pain and Neuromuscular Diseases</b>                              | <b>Facial Pain and Neuromuscular Diseases</b>                               | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>14</b>              | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Bacterial Infections</b>  | <b>Bacterial Infections</b>   | Power Point | Quiz |
| <b>15</b>              | 2 Hrs. Theory | <b>Fungal and Protozoal Diseases</b>                                       | <b>Fungal and Protozoal Diseases</b>  | Power Point | Quiz |

| <b>10. Course Structure (Practical)</b>   |                      |  |  |  |                          |
|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| <b>Week</b>   | <b>Hours</b>         | <b>Required learning outputs</b>   | <b>Subject Title</b>                             | <b>Teaching Method</b>   | <b>Assessment Method</b> |
| <b>First Semester</b>   |                      |  |  |  |                          |
| <b>1-15</b>   | 30 Hrs.<br>Practical | All same theoretical subjects  | All same theoretical subjects                    | Power Points   | Quiz                     |
| <b>Second Semester</b>  |                      |  |  |  |                          |
| <b>1-15</b>   | 30 Hrs.<br>Practical | All same theoretical subjects in second semester   | All same theoretical subjects in second semester | Power Point+ slides under microscopic examination and seminars | Quiz                     |
| <b>11. Course Evaluation</b>  |                      |  |  |  |                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15 Marks: Mid-year exam</li> <li>• 25 Marks along the year : divided as :</li> </ul> <p>First course: 12 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 8 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, Homework</p> <p>Second course : 12 Theoretical including two exams, homework, reports, quizzes + 8 marks in practical part including quizzes, reports, homework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20 Marks : Practical Final exam</li> <li>• 40 Marks: Theoretical Final Exam</li> </ul> |                      |  |  |  |                          |
| <b>12. Learning and Teaching Resources</b>  |                      |  |  |  |                          |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)   |                      | Nevills'oral and maxillofacial pathology fourth edition  |  |  |                          |
| Main references (sources)   |                      | ❖ Oral Pathology clinical pathological correlation<br>Regezi Sciubba Jordan                        |  |  |                          |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...)  |                      | Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology<br>J. Philip Sapp Lewis R. Eversol Gegrge P. Wysocki |  |  |                          |
| Electronic References, Websites   |                      | Journal of oral pathology and medecin  |  |  |                          |



## Course Description Form

|   |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <p><b>1. Course Name:</b><br/>Oral Medicine</p>   |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>2. Course Code:</b> DEN11531</p>  |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>3. Semester / Year:</b> 2025-2026<br/>Annual</p>  |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>4. Description Preparation Date:</b><br/>15/8/2025</p>  |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>5. Available Attendance Forms:</b><br/>Attending a weekly lecture in the classroom for the theoretical subject and attending six clinics per week for the practical subject.</p>            |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)</b><br/>30 hours (Theoretical) + 60 hours (Practical). (One theoretical hour and two practical hours week)</p>                  |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)</b><br/>Name: Ahmed jabber abub<br/>Email: <a href="mailto:ahmed.jaber@alzahu.edu.iq">ahmed.jaber@alzahu.edu.iq</a></p> |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>8. Course Objectives</b></p>  |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>Course Objectives</b></p>   | <p>Teaching the student the pathological conditions affect mouth, face, tongue, salivary glands, and temporomandibular joint and their relationship with diseases of internal medicine, dermatology, ear, nose, throat, and neurology in theoretical lectures and diagnosing these diseases in educational clinics, while finding effective solutions and treatments for these patients who visit the educational clinics at the College of Dentistry, University of Karbala.</p> |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>9. Teaching and Learning Strategies</b></p>   |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>Strategy</b></p>  | <p>Teaching the students about the types of diseases affecting the mouth, face and jaws, modern diagnostic methods, modern treatment methods, and how to find future solutions for diagnosis and treatment.</p>   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>10. Course structure</b></p>  |   |                            |   |                               |                          |
| <p><b>Week</b></p>  | <p><b>Hours</b></p>   | <p><b>Subject name</b></p> | <p><b>Required learning outputs</b></p> | <p><b>Learning method</b></p> | <p><b>Assessment</b></p> |

|   |   |   |  |   | method   |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| 1 | 2 | <b>Principle of oral diagnosis</b>                          |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 2 | 1 | <b>Oral ulceration</b>                                      |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 3 | 2 | <b>Orofacial pain and neuralgia</b>                         |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 4 | 1 | <b>Infectious diseases (viral infection)</b>                |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 5 | 1 | <b>Infectious diseases (Bacterial and fungal infection)</b> |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 6 | 1 | <b>Burning mouth syndrome</b>                               |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 7 | 2 | <b>Salivary gland diseases</b>                              |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 8 | 1 | <b>Non-infective stomatitis (vesiculobullous diseases)</b>  |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |

|    |   |   |  |   |  |
|----|---|---|--|---|--|
| 9  | 1 | <b>Non-infective stomatitis<br/>(oral ulceration not precede by vesiculation)</b> |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 10 | 2 | <b>Pain killer</b>  |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 11 | 2 | <b>Temporomandibular joint disorder (Part one)</b>                                |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 12 | 2 | <b>Temporomandibular joint disorder (Part two)</b>                                |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 13 | 1 | <b>Lip diseases</b>   |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 14 | 1 | <b>Oral pigmented lesions</b>   |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 15 | 2 | <b>Antibiotic in dentistry</b>  |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 16 | 2 | <b>Emergencies in dental clinic</b>   |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 17 | 2 | <b>Oral manifestations in haematological diseases</b>                             |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic                     | Theoretical exams, seminars                    |

|    |          |   |  | with clinical cases   | rs and clinical cases                          |
|----|----------|---|--|---|--|
| 18 | <b>2</b> | <b>Oral cancer</b>                          |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 19 | <b>2</b> | <b>White and red lesions in oral cavity</b> |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |
| 20 | <b>1</b> | <b>Occupational hazards in dentistry</b>    |  | Power point presentation and small group teaching in clinic with clinical cases | Theoretical exams, seminars and clinical cases |